MISSIONARY
VOCABULARY & PHRASES
SLOVENE

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER

Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases

This Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases booklet contains essential vocabulary and phrases for teaching the lessons in chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. Refer to the "Create a Language Study Plan" section in chapter 7 of *Preach My Gospel* to help you focus on what you can do each day to improve your ability to speak your mission language.

This booklet is designed to help you become familiar with basic vocabulary and phrases in order to be functional in teaching and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It does not contain all of the vocabulary from the lessons in *Preach My Gospel* or that are necessary for every missionary task. You will need to look-up and learn additional vocabulary in order to become proficient in your mission language. Additionally, there is material in this booklet that is not found in *Preach My Gospel.* This is to aid you in being able to speak your mission language in your own words.

Using the Booklet

- Familiarize yourself with this booklet.
- Set goals for learning vocabulary and phrases.
- Find the vocabulary and phrases you wish to learn.
- Memorize the vocabulary and phrases you need.
- Use the vocabulary and phrases as you speak, teach, and perform tasks.
- Review the vocabulary and phrases in this booklet often.

January 15, 2008
Slovenian
© 2008 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Vocabulary & Phrases by Category 1

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 7
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 9
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 11
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 14
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 14
- The Creation 16
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 17
- Our Life on Earth 19
- The Atonement 21
- The Spirit World 23
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 24
- Kingdoms of Glory 25

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 26
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 26
- Faith in Jesus Christ 28
- Repentance 30
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 32
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 34
- Endure to the End 36

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 38
- Obedience 38
- Pray Often 39
- Study the Scriptures 41
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 42
- Baptism and Confirmation 44
- Follow the Prophet 45
- Keep the Ten Commandments 47
- Live the Law of Chastity 48
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 50
- Keep the Law of Tithing 52
- Observe the Law of the Fast 54
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 56
- Obey and Honor the Law 57

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 58
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 58
- Missionary Work 61
- Eternal Marriage 62
- Temples and Family History 64
- Service 66
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 67
- Enduring to the End 68

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 69
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 69
- Ensure Understanding . . . 69
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 70
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 70

Conduct a Meeting . . . 71
- Welcome . . . 71
- Make Announcements . . . 71
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 71
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 72
- Announce the Speakers . . . 72
- Thank Participants . . . 72
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 72
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 73

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 74
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 74
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 75
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 75
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 76
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 76

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 77
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 77
- Extend an Invitation . . . 77
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 78
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 78
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 79
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 79

Follow up on Commitments . . . 80
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 80
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 80
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 80
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 81
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 81
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 81
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 82

Get to Know Someone . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 83
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 83
- Tell about Your Family . . . 84
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 84
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 84
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 85
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 85

Give Directions . . . 87
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 87
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 87
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 88
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 88

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 89
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 89
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 89
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 89
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 90
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 91

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 92
Make a Telephone Call . . . 93
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 93
Identify Yourself . . . 93
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 93
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 93
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 94
Leave a Message . . . 94
End a Phone Call . . . 94
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 94
Ask for Repetition . . . 94
Make Appointments . . . 95
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 95
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 95
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 95
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 96
Confirm the Appointment . . . 96
Make Purchases . . . 97
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 97
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 97
Describe an Item . . . 97
Ask the Price . . . 98
Pay for Something . . . 99
Meet Someone . . . 100
Greet Someone . . . 100
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 100
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 100
Ask Someone's Name . . . 101
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 101
Obtain Referrals . . . 102
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 102
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 102
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 103
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 103
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 104
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 104
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 105
Offer a Prayer . . . 106
Address Heavenly Father . . . 106
Express Gratitude . . . 106
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 106
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 108
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 109
Priesthood Mechanics . . . 109
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 109
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 109
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 109
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 110
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 111
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 111
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 111
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 112
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 113
Share an Experience . . . 115
Give Background for an Experience . . . 115
Share the Experience . . . 115

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 117
Talk with Everyone . . . 119
Talk about the Message . . . 119
Invite to Learn More . . . 120
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested . . . 120
Teach Others How to Pray . . . 122
Explain What Prayer Is . . . 122
Explain the Steps of Prayer . . . 122
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 123
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 123
Invite Someone to Pray . . . 124
Testify . . . 125
State That You Know Something Is True . . . 125
State a Truth . . . 125
State How You Know Something Is True . . . 125
State Implications of Your Testimony . . . 126
Express Gratitude or Love . . . 126
Use the Scriptures . . . 128
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture . . . 128
Say Where the Scripture Is Found . . . 128
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture . . . 128
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading . . . 129
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture . . . 130
Apply the Scripture . . . 130

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays . . . 131
Interests and Hobbies . . . 131
Arts . . . 131
Sports . . . 131
Musical Terms . . . 131
Holidays . . . 132
Medical and Health . . . 133
Illnesses . . . 133
Illness Treatments . . . 133
Illness Symptoms . . . 133
The Human Body . . . 133
The Human Body Senses . . . 134
Medical Terms . . . 134
Personal Care . . . 135
Hygiene . . . 135
Makeup . . . 135
Home, Family, and People Characteristics . . . 136
Family Relations . . . 136
Family Terms . . . 136
Home Terms . . . 136
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things . . . 137
Cleaning Supplies . . . 137
Home Types . . . 137
Personality Traits and Characteristics . . . 138
Places and Travel . . . 139
Compass Directions . . . 139
Continents . . . 139
Places in Town . . . 139
City Features . . . 139

Banking . . . 139
Laundry . . . 140
Post Office . . . 140
Transportation Terms . . . 140
Citizenship Terms . . . 140
Nature . . . 141
Weather . . . 141
Seasons . . . 141
Land Animals . . . 141
Water Animals . . . 141
Insects and Bugs . . . 141
Geographical Features . . . 142
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 142
School and Work . . . 143
School Terms . . . 143
School Subjects and Majors . . . 143
Work Terms . . . 143
Work Professions . . . 143
Eating and Food . . . 144
Eating Terms . . . 144
Beverages . . . 144
Meats . . . 144
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 144
Dairy . . . 144
Grains . . . 144
Snacks and Desserts . . . 145
Entrees . . . 145
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 145
Cooking Terms . . . 145
Clothing . . . 146
Clothing Fit . . . 146
Clothing Terms . . . 146
Clothing, Accessories . . . 146
Religion . . . 147
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 147
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 147
Religious Leaders . . . 147
Religious People . . . 147
Church Titles and Callings . . . 148
Religious Places . . . 148
Baptismal Interview . . . 148
Linguistic . . . 150
Adverbs of Time . . . 150
Comparatives . . . 150
Directions . . . 150
Common Verbs . . . 150
Other Common Terms . . . 150
Prepositions . . . 151
Conjunctions . . . 151
Subject Pronouns . . . 151
Quantifiers . . . 152
Question Words . . . 152
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 152
Numbers . . . 153
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 153
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 153
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 153

Weeks and Months **154**
Days of the Week 154
Months of the Year 154
Colors **155**
Colors 155
MTC Vocabulary **156**
Missionary Terms 156
Missionary Objects 156
MTC Activities 156
MTC Classroom Objects 156
MTC People 156
Places in the MTC 157
TALL Lab 157

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order 158

English to Slovenian **158**
Slovenian to Engilsh **181**

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. learn and grow
   b. receive a physical body
   c. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. return to Him
   b. progress
   c. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. keeping ourselves clean
   b. staying close to Him
   c. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Bog je naš nebeški Oče.**
2. **Mi smo njegovi otroci.**
3. **Bog nas je poslal na Zemljo,** *da se učimo in rastemo***.**
   a. da se učimo in rastemo
   b. da dobimo fizično telo
   c. da pridobimo izkušnje
4. **Bog je pripravil načrt, da bi nam pomagal, da** *se vrnemo k njemu***.**
   a. se vrnemo k njemu
   b. napredujemo
   c. postanemo kot on
5. **K Bogu se lahko vrnemo, če** *ostanemo čisti***.**
   a. ostanemo čisti
   b. mu ostanemo blizu
   c. smo poslušni
6. **Odkupna daritev Jezusa Kristusa je osrednja v Božjem načrtu.**
7. **Zaradi odkupne daritve smo lahko osvobojeni greha.**

Atonement	odkupna daritev	body	telo
burden	breme	child	otrok
children	otroci	choice (decision)	odločitev
choice (selection)	izbira	clean	čist
commandment	zapoved	to communicate	sporazumevati se
cross	križ	death	smrt
to develop	razvijati / razviti	earth	Zemlja
experience	izkušnja	to face	soočiti se
faith	vera	flesh	meso
freed	osvobojen	garden	vrt
Gethsemane	Getsemani	glorified	poveličan
God	Bog	Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče
life	življenje	to live	živeti
love	ljubezen	to love	ljubiti
plan	načrt	prayer	molitev
presence	navzočnost	pure	čist
to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se	sin	greh
strength	moč	successful	uspešen
to suffer	trpeti	suffering	trpljenje
trial	preizkušnja	way (path)	pot
to weep	jokati		

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. bring happiness to His children
   b. provide an atmosphere for learning
   c. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. peace
   b. safety
   c. learning
   d. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Družina je osrednja v Božjem načrtu.**

2. **Bog je ustvaril družino, da bi** *osrečil svoje otroke***.**
   a. osrečil svoje otroke
   b. omogočil vzdušje za učenje
   c. svoje otroke pripravil na večno življenje

3. **Dom, ki temelji na evangelijskih načelih, je kraj** *miru***.**
   a. miru
   b. varnosti
   c. učenja
   d. sreče

4. **Evangelij Jezusa Kristusa krepi družino.**

to apply (a principle)	udejanjati / udejaniti	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
blessing	blagoslov	to bring	prinašati / prinesti
challenge	izziv	child	otrok
correct	pravilen	to develop	razvijati / razviti
to establish	ustanoviti	eternal life	večno življenje
eternity	večnost	family	družina
gospel	evangelij	happiness	sreča
home	dom	husband	mož
important	pomemben	individual (noun)	posameznik
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	joy	radost
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	ordained	posvečen
parent	roditelj	parents	starši
peace	mir	place	kraj
plan	načrt	to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti
to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se	principle	načelo
prophet	prerok	to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti
relationship	odnos	restored	obnovljen
safety	varnost	Spirit of the Lord	Gospodov Duh
spiritual	duhoven	strength	moč
strong	močan	to teach	učiti / naučiti
wife	žena		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**
2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. testify of Jesus Christ
   b. teach His children
   c. reveal truth
3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. perform ordinances
   b. speak for Him
   c. direct His Church
4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**
5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. it's called an apostasy
   b. God removes His priesthood
6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**
7. **Adam was the first prophet.**
8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. our relationship to deity
   b. the mission of Jesus Christ
   c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel
9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the word of God
   b. the prophets
   c. the teachings of the Gospel
10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Bog nam izkazuje ljubezen tako, da kliče preroke.**
2. **Bog pokliče preroke, da** *pričujejo o Jezusu Kristusu***.**
   a. pričujejo o Jezusu Kristusu
   b. učijo njegove otroke
   c. razodevajo resnico
3. **Bog daje prerokom polnomočje** *za izvajanje uredb***.**
   a. za izvajanje uredb
   b. da govorijo v njegovem imenu
   c. da vodijo njegovo Cerkev
4. **Zapise prerokov najdemo v svetih spisih.**
5. **Ko ljudje zavrnejo nauke prerokov,** *to imenujemo odpad***.**
   a. to imenujemo odpad
   b. Bog odvzame svoje duhovništvo
6. **Ko Bog ponovno razodene svoj načrt, to imenujemo razdobje.**
7. **Adam je bil prvi prerok.**
8. **Bog je Adamu razodel** *naš odnos do Boga***.**
   a. naš odnos do Boga
   b. poslanstvo Jezusa Kristusa
   c. prva evangelijska načela in uredbe
9. **Nazadnje so ljudje zavrnili** *Božjo besedo***.**
   a. Božjo besedo
   b. preroke
   c. evangelijske nauke
10. **Bog je poklical druge preroke, da učijo evangelijski načrt.**

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	to act	delovati
Adam	Adam	to administer	opravljati / opraviti
agency	svobodna volja	apostasy	odpad
Atonement	odkupna daritev	authority	polnomočje
baptized	krščen	to begin	začeti
to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
to call	klicati / poklicati	center	središče
children	otroci	to choose	izbirati / izbrati
to communicate	sporazumevati se	to deny	zanikati
to disobey	ne ubogati	dispensation	razdobje

to distort	izkriviti	end	konec
to endure	vztrajati	eternal life	večno življenje
Eve	Eva	to exercise faith	udejanjati vero
to fail	spodleteti	to find	najti
freedom	svoboda	gift	dar
to give	dajati / dati	God	Bog
gospel	evangelij	history	zgodovina
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	to ignore	prezreti
life	življenje	to live	živeti
love	ljubezen	to obey	ubogati
Old Testament	Stara zaveza	ordinance	uredba
pattern	vzorec	posterity	potomstvo
power	moč	priesthood	duhovništvo
principle	načelo	prophet	prerok
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	Redeemer	Odkupitelj
to reject	zavračati / zavrniti	relationship	odnos
remission of sins	odpuščanje grehov	to repent	kesati se / pokesati se
responsibility	odgovornost	to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti
resurrection	vstajenje	to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se
to reveal	razodevati / razodeti	revelation	razodetje
salvation	odrešitev	Savior	Odrešenik
scriptures	sveti spisi	to show	kazati / pokazati
to teach	učiti / naučiti	teaching	poučevanje
to testify	pričevati / pričati	truth	resnica
to withdraw	umakniti	to withdraw (reflexive)	umakniti se

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins***.**
   a. atone for our sins
   b. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement,** *we can receive eternal life***.**
   a. we can receive eternal life
   b. we can be forgiven
   c. we can live with Heavenly Father again
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Jezus Kristus je Božji Sin.**
2. **Bog je na Zemljo poslal svojega Sina, da** *odkupi naše grehe***.**
   a. odkupi naše grehe
   b. ustanovi svojo Cerkev
3. **Jezus Kristus je Očetovo voljo izpolnil, ko je dopolnil odkupno daritev.**
4. **Zaradi odkupne daritve** *lahko prejmemo večno življenje***.**
   a. lahko prejmemo večno življenje
   b. nam je lahko odpuščeno
   c. lahko ponovno živimo z nebeškim Očetom
5. **Jezus je apostolom dal polnomočje za** *poučevanje evangelija***.**
   a. poučevanje evangelija
   b. ustanovitev Cerkve
6. **Jezus Kristus je poklical apostole.**

apostasy	odpad	apostle	apostol
to atone	odkupiti	Atonement	odkupna daritev
authority	polnomočje	baptized	krščen
to begin	začeti	birth	rojstvo
to call	klicati / poklicati	center	središče
church	cerkev	to complete	izpolniti
to crucify	križati	death	smrt
earth	Zemlja	to endure	vztrajati
to enter	vstopiti	to establish	ustanoviti
eternal life	večno življenje	faith	vera
to follow	slediti	forgiveness	odpuščanje
to fulfill	izpolnjevati / izpolniti	to give	dajati / dati
gospel	evangelij	hand	roka
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	to lay	položiti
to lead	voditi	Lord	Gospod
main	glaven	mankind	človeštvo
master	gospodar	ministry	delovanje
miracle	čudež	ordinance	uredba
to organize (the Church)	ustanoviti	to organize (to put in order)	urejati / urediti
to overcome	premagovati / premagati	path	pot
to perform	izvajati / izvesti	physical	fizičen

presence	navzočnost	priesthood	duhovništvo
prophecy	prerokba	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	resurrection	vstajenje
sacrifice	žrtev	salvation	odrešitev
Savior	Odrešenik	sin	greh
son	sin	suffering	trpljenje
to take upon oneself	prevzeti nase	to teach	učiti / naučiti
world	svét		

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles** *were killed***.**
   a. were killed
   b. taught the Gospel

2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the priesthood authority was lost
   b. the gospel truths were distorted

3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures***.**
   a. understand scriptures
   b. direct the Church

4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to spiritual darkness
   b. to the organization of many churches
   c. to confusion about the truth

5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**

6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**

7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**

8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a father and his son
   b. a vineyard
   c. the wicked husbandmen

9. **Who do you think is** *represented by the husbandmen***?**
   a. represented by the husbandmen
   b. represented by the vineyard
   c. represented by the owner of the vineyard
   d. represented by the son of the owner of the vineyard

10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. a universal apostasy would take place
    b. the prophets would be rejected
    c. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Po vstajenju Jezusa Kristusa so** *apostole ubili***.**
   a. apostole ubili
   b. apostoli učili evangelij

2. **Po smrti apostolov** *duhovniškega polnomočja ni bilo več***.**
   a. duhovniškega polnomočja ni bilo več
   b. so se evangelijske resnice izkrivile

3. **Brez Božjega polnomočja ljudje niso mogli** *razumeti svetih spisov***.**
   a. razumeti svetih spisov
   b. voditi Cerkve

4. **Veliki odpad je povzročil** *duhovno temo***.**
   a. duhovno temo
   b. ustanovitev številnih cerkva
   c. zmedo glede resnice

5. **Pravični, ki poskušajo obnoviti resnico, se imenujejo reformatorji.**

6. **Reformatorji so pripravili pot za poslednjo obnovo.**

7. **Jezus Kristus je o tem odpadu prerokoval v priliki.**

8. **Prilika v Evangeliju po Marku govori o** *očetu in sinu***.**
   a. očetu in sinu
   b. vinogradu
   c. hudobnih viničarjih

9. **Koga po vašem** *predstavljajo viničarji***?**
   a. predstavljajo viničarji
   b. predstavlja vinograd
   c. predstavlja lastnik vinograda
   d. predstavlja sin lastnika vinograda

10. **Prilika uči, da** *bo prišlo do vsesplošnega odpada***.**
    a. bo prišlo do vsesplošnega odpada
    b. bodo ljudje preroke zavrnili
    c. bodo Božjega Sina ubili

a scripture	odlomek iz svetih spisov	apostasy	odpad
apostle	apostol	authority	polnomočje
baptism	krst	to become	postajati / postati
century	stoletje	to change	spreminjati / spremeniti
change	sprememba	character	značaj
church	cerkev	to claim	trditi
to confer	podeliti	corrupted	izkrivljen
darkness	tema	death	smrt
distorted	popačen	doctrine	nauk
effort	prizadevanje	faith	vera
false	napačen	father	oče
forgotten	pozabljen	freedom	svoboda
gift	dar	gospel	evangelij
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	idea	ideja
to interpret	tolmačiti	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	keys	ključi
to kill	ubijati / ubiti	to lead	voditi
light	luč	to lose	izgubljati / izgubiti
to maintain	ohraniti	member	član
nature	narava	need	potreba
order	red	ordinance	uredba
organization	organizacija	people	ljudje
period	obdobje	persecuted	preganjan
to point out	opozoriti na	presiding	predsedujoči
priesthood	duhovništvo	principle	načelo
prophet	prerok	to protest	ugovarjati
protestant	protestant	pure	čist
to recognize	prepoznati	to reform	preurediti
religious (person)	veren	to rely	zanašati se / zanesti se
repentance	kesanje	restoration	obnova
revelation	razodetje	to search	iskati / poiskati
to seek	iskati / poiskati	spiritual	duhoven
standard	merilo	to take	jemati / vzeti
to teach	učiti / naučiti	teaching	poučevanje
truth	resnica	to try (attempt)	poskusiti
to try (exert effort)	truditi se	way (manner)	način
way (path)	pot	wicked	hudoben
wisdom	modrost		

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**
2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. lived at a time of great religious excitement
   b. desired to know which church was right
   c. was confused about religion
3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. find answers to his questions
   b. understand how to act
4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**
5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**
6. **In his words, this is what happened.**
7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. none of the churches were true
   b. he should not join any church
8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His gospel
   b. His priesthood authority
   c. the true church
9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the final dispensation
   b. the last days
10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Bog je poklical preroka v našem času.**
2. **Leta 1820 (tisočosemstodvajset) je Joseph Smith** *živel v času velikega verskega razburjenja***.**
   a. živel v času velikega verskega razburjenja
   b. želel vedeti, katera cerkev je prava
   c. je bil zmeden zaradi vere
3. **Joseph je preučeval Sveto pismo, da bi** *našel odgovore na svoja vprašanja***.**
   a. našel odgovore na svoja vprašanja
   b. vedel, kako delovati
4. **Joseph je potem, ko je prebral odlomek iz Svetega pisma, molil k Bogu.**
5. **Josephu Smithu sta se prikazala Bog in Jezus Kristus.**
6. **Po njegovih besedah se je zgodilo takole.**
7. **Josephu sta rekla,** *da nobena cerkev ni prava***.**
   a. da nobena cerkev ni prava
   b. naj se ne pridruži nobeni cerkvi
8. **Bog je po Josephu Smithu obnovil** *svoj evangelij***.**
   a. svoj evangelij
   b. svoje duhovniško polnomočje
   c. pravo Cerkev
9. **Čas, v katerem živimo, se imenuje** *zadnje razdobje***.**
   a. zadnje razdobje
   b. poslednji dnevi
10. **Cerkev danes vodi živi prerok.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aronovo duhovništvo	angel	angel
apostasy	odpad	apostle	apostol
to appear	prikazovati se / prikazati se	appearance	prikazovanje
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to attend	udeležiti se	authority	polnomočje
authorized (approved)	odobren	to baptize	krščevati / krstiti
to believe	verovati / verjeti	Bible	Sveto pismo
to call	klicati / poklicati	change	sprememba
children	otroci	church	cerkev
to claim	trditi	to confer	podeliti
confused	zmeden	dispensation	razdobje
doctrine	nauk	earth	Zemlja

excitement	razburjenje	father	oče
freedom	svoboda	fulness	polnost
gospel	evangelij	grove of trees	gaj
guidance	vodstvo	James	Jakob
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	John	Janez
John the Baptist	Janez Krstnik	to join	pridružiti se
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	to kneel	klekniti / poklekniti
last days	poslednji dnevi	to live	živeti
living	živi	love	ljubezen
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkizedekovo duhovništvo	messenger	glasnik
minister	duhovnik	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
ordinance	uredba	to organize (the Church)	ustanoviti
to organize (to put in order)	urejati / urediti	to perform	izvajati / izvesti
Peter	Peter	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
president	predsednik	priesthood	duhovništvo
prophet	prerok	to reach (attain)	doseči
to read	brati / prebrati	religious (of religion)	verski
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti	salvation	odrešitev
Savior	Odrešenik	to search	iskati / poiskati
Second Coming	drugi prihod	son	sin
spring	pomlad	to teach	učiti / naučiti
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Cerkev Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni	to translate	prevajati / prevesti
true (real)	resničen	true (right)	pravi
truth	resnica	twelve	dvanajst
to understand	razumeti	United States	Združene države
vision	videnje	young	mlad

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**

2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God

3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Jesus Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling

4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. Joseph Smith was a prophet
   b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored

5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. establish His church
   b. teach His gospel
   c. call apostles

6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Mormonova knjiga je dokaz, da Bog ljubi svoje otroke.**

2. **Mormonova knjiga vsebuje** *polnost evangelija***.**
   a. polnost evangelija
   b. zapise prerokov v starodavni Ameriki
   c. pričevanja prerokov
   d. Božjo besedo

3. **Mormonova knjiga pričuje** *o Jezusu Kristusu***.**
   a. o Jezusu Kristusu
   b. o preroškem poklicu Josepha Smitha

4. **Mormonova knjiga je prepričljiv dokaz, da** *je bil Joseph Smith prerok***.**
   a. je bil Joseph Smith prerok
   b. je evangelij Jezusa Kristusa obnovljen

5. **Jezus Kristus se je pojavil v Ameriki, da bi** *ustanovil svojo Cerkev***.**
   a. ustanovil svojo Cerkev
   b. učil evangelij
   c. poklical apostole

6. **Joseph Smith je Mormonovo knjigo prevedel z Božjo močjo.**

account (story)	poročilo	America	Amerika
ancient	starodaven	another	še eden
to appear	prikazovati se / prikazati se	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
brass	medenina	to bring forth	obelodaniti
to contain	vsebovati	conversion	spreobrnitev
cornerstone	vogelni kamen	darkness	tema
dealings	ravnanja	to direct	usmerjati / usmeriti
disbelief	nevera	doubt	dvom
to establish	ustanoviti	everlasting	večen
evidence	dokaz	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
to feel (well or sick)	počutiti se	fulness	polnost
God	Bog	gold plates	zlate plošče
gospel	evangelij	hidden	skrit
hill	hrib	holy scripture	sveti spis
inhabitants	prebivalci	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	keystone	sklepnik
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
messenger	glasnik	misinformation	napačen podatek

mission (charge, quest)	poslanstvo	person	oseba
to ponder	premišljevati	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
prophet	prerok	to prove	dokazati
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	to read	brati / prebrati
resurrection	vstajenje	Savior	Odrešenik
to teach	učiti / naučiti	testament	zaveza
true (real)	resničen	true (right)	pravi
word of God	Božja beseda	writings	zapisi

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we** *pray*.
   a. pray
   b. study its teachings
   c. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. quiet feelings
   b. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Če** *molimo*, **lahko spoznamo, da Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico.**
   a. molimo
   b. preučujemo njene nauke
   c. razmišljamo o njenem sporočilu

2. **Sveti Duh nas uči z** *blagodejnimi občutki*.
   a. blagodejnimi občutki
   b. miroljubnimi mislimi

3. **Ko molimo, lahko prosimo, da bomo spoznali, ali je to res.**

blessing	blagoslov	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
content	vsebina	to desire	želeti
feeling	občutek	gentle	nežen
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
knowledge	védenje	to lead	voditi
message	sporočilo	peaceful	miren
to ponder	premišljevati	powerful	močan
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	prayer	molitev
promise	obljuba	prophet	prerok
quiet	tih	to read	brati / prebrati
restoration	obnova	to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti
spiritual	duhoven	to teach	učiti / naučiti
to thank	zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se	true (real)	resničen
true (right)	pravi	truth	resnica
voice	glas		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. become like Him
   b. return to live with Him
   c. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. become like our Heavenly Father
   b. grow and progress
   c. have families
   d. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement,** *we can receive eternal life***.**
   a. we can receive eternal life
   b. we can be forgiven
   c. we can live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Bog je Oče naše duše.**
2. **Pred tem življenjem smo živeli kot duhovni otroci nebeškega Očeta.**
3. **Nebeški Oče želi, da** *postanemo kot on***.**
   a. postanemo kot on
   b. se vrnemo živet z njim
   c. duhovno napredujemo
4. **Nebeški Oče je za nas pripravil načrt.**
5. **Ta načrt se imenuje načrt odrešitve.**
6. **Preden smo prišli na Zemljo, smo načrt razumeli in ga sprejeli.**
7. **Življenje na Zemlji nam omogoča, da** *postanemo kot nebeški Oče***.**
   a. postanemo kot nebeški Oče
   b. rastemo in napredujemo
   c. imamo družino
   d. se naučimo sprejemati pravilne odločitve
8. **Jezus Kristus je v središču Božjega načrta.**
9. **Zaradi odkupne daritve** *lahko prejmemo večno življenje***.**
   a. lahko prejmemo večno življenje
   b. nam je lahko odpuščeno
   c. lahko ponovno živimo z nebeškim Očetom

ability	zmožnost	to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti
to accomplish (achieve)	doseči	to accomplish (carry out)	izvrševati / izvršiti
adversary	nasprotnik	agency	svobodna volja
answer	odgovor	Atonement	odkupna daritev
to be dependent on	biti odvisen od	to become	postajati / postati
before (followed by noun)	pred	before (followed by verb)	preden
blessing	blagoslov	born	rojen
central	osrednji	children	otroci
to choose	izbirati / izbrati	to control	nadzirati
to destroy	uničevati / uničiti	devil	hudič
earth	Zemlja	enemy	sovražnik
to enjoy	uživati	eternal	večen
everyone	vsak	experience	izkušnja
father	oče	to find	najti
to follow	slediti	fulness	polnost
gift	dar	to give	dajati / dati
glory	slava	happiness	sreča

immortality	nesmrtnost	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
joy	radost	life	življenje
to live	živeti	to love	ljubiti
merciful	milosten	mortality	smrtnost
peace	mir	people	ljudje
perfect	popoln	physical body	fizično telo
plan	načrt	possible	možen
presence	navzočnost	progression	napredek
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	purpose	namen
question	vprašanje	redemption	odkupitev
salvation	odrešitev	Satan	Satan
scriptures	sveti spisi	separated	ločen
spirit	duh	to understand	razumeti
to wonder	čuditi se	work	delo

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. be tested
   b. walk by faith
   c. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. obtaining a body
   b. making correct choices
   c. having families
   d. gaining experience

1. **Bog je za nas ustvaril Zemljo.**
2. **Bog nas je poslal na Zemljo, da bi** *bili preizkušani***.**
   a. bili preizkušani
   b. živeli po veri
   c. pridobili izkušnje
3. **V Božjem načrtu sodelujemo tako, da** *dobimo telo***.**
   a. dobimo telo
   b. se pravilno odločamo
   c. imamo družino
   d. pridobimo izkušnje

to become	postajati / postati	body	telo
to create	stvariti / ustvariti	direction	smer
earth	Zemlja	experience	izkušnja
faith	vera	to gain	pridobivati / pridobiti
to give	dajati / dati	life	življenje
to obtain	dobivati / dobiti	physical	fizičen
place	kraj	pre–earth	predzemeljski
presence	navzočnost	probation	preizkusna doba
to progress	napredovati	to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se
sight	vid	test	preizkus
time	čas		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. to multiply and replenish the earth
   b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. could have no children
   b. didn't know any sorrow
   c. were innocent
   d. could obey or disobey
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. eat the forbidden fruit
   b. be unhappy
   c. be cut off from God's presence
   d. disobey God
   e. sin
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast from the garden***.**
   a. were cast from the garden
   b. became mortal
   c. could have children
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Bog je Adama in Evo ustvaril po svoji podobi.**
2. **Bog je Adama in Evo postavil v edenski vrt.**
3. **Bog je Adamu in Evi zapovedal,** *naj se množita in napolnita Zemljo***.**
   a. naj se množita in napolnita Zemljo
   b. naj ne jesta od prepovedanega sadu
4. **Ko sta bila v edenskem vrtu,** *nista mogla imeti otrok***.**
   a. nista mogla imeti otrok
   b. nista poznala žalosti
   c. sta bila nedolžna
   d. sta bila lahko poslušna ali neposlušna
5. **Satan je hotel, da bi Adam in Eva** *jedla prepovedani sad***.**
   a. jedla prepovedani sad
   b. bila nesrečna
   c. bila ločena od Božje navzočnosti
   d. bila neposlušna Bogu
   e. grešila
6. **Adam in Eva sta se odločila, da bosta jedla prepovedani sad.**
7. **Zaradi tega sta Adam in Eva** *bila iz vrta izgnana***.**
   a. bila iz vrta izgnana
   b. postala smrtnika
   c. lahko imela otroke
8. **Padec je bil del načrta sreče nebeškega Očeta.**

Adam	Adam	agency	svobodna volja
to become	postajati / postati	body	telo
bone	kost	cast out	izgnan
children	otroci	choice (decision)	odločitev
choice (selection)	izbira	to choose	izbirati / izbrati
to come	prihajati / priti	to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati
commandment	zapoved	to create	stvariti / ustvariti
death	smrt	disease	bolezen
earth	Zemlja	to eat	jesti / pojesti
Eden	Eden	Eve	Eva
evil	zlo	to experience	izkusiti
Fall	padec	first	prvi
flesh	meso	forbidden	prepovedan
forever	večno	fruit (figurative)	sad

garden	vrt	good	dober
image	podoba	innocence	nedolžnost
joy	radost	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	knowledge	védenje
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	to live	živeti
moral (adj.)	moralen	mortal	umrljiv
mortality	smrtnost	need	potreba
to obey	ubogati	to obtain	dobivati / dobiti
opposition	nasprotje	pain	bolečina
part	del	physical	fizičen
to place	postaviti	plan	načrt
presence	navzočnost	to progress	napredovati
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	to remain	ostati
Satan	Satan	to sin	grešiti
sorrow	žalost	spirit	duh
spiritual	duhoven	suffering	trpljenje
to tempt	skušati	test	preizkus
tree	drevo	wrong	napačen

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. prepare to meet God
   b. obtain a physical body
   c. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. perfected
   b. glorified
   c. immortal

3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. imperfect
   b. made of flesh and bone
   c. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
   b. being truly happy

8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to unhappiness
   b. to guilt
   c. to sorrow

9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Na Zemlji smo zato,** *da se pripravimo na srečanje z Bogom***.**
   a. da se pripravimo na srečanje z Bogom
   b. da dobimo fizično telo
   c. da se naučimo sprejemati dobre odločitve

2. **Bog ima telo iz mesa in kosti, ki je** *popolno***.**
   a. popolno
   b. poveličano
   c. neumrljivo

3. **Naše telo je** *nepopolno***.**
   a. nepopolno
   b. iz mesa in kosti
   c. umrljivo

4. **Na koncu tega življenja bomo vsi umrli.**

5. **Fizična smrt je ločitev duše od telesa.**

6. **Duhovna smrt je ločitev od Boga zaradi greha.**

7. **Duhovna smrt nam preprečuje, da bi** *postali kot nebeški Oče***.**
   a. postali kot nebeški Oče
   b. bili resnično srečni

8. **Greh vedno vodi** *v žalost***.**
   a. v žalost
   b. v krivdo
   c. v obžalovanje

9. **Grehi nam morajo biti odpuščeni, če želimo v Božjo navzočnost.**

10. **Življenje nam daje izkušnje, da se odločamo med dobrim in zlim.**

Adam	Adam	Atonement	odkupna daritev
to become	postajati / postati	blessing	blagoslov
body	telo	bone	kost
to break	prelomiti	to cause	povzročiti
choice (decision)	odločitev	choice (selection)	izbira
to cleanse	očistiti	commandment	zapoved
condition	stanje	death	smrt
to die	umirati / umreti	to distinguish	razlikovati
earth	Zemlja	to end	končati

Eve	Eva	evil	zlo
experience	izkušnja	Fall	padec
feeling	občutek	flesh	meso
forgiven	biti odpuščeno	glorified	poveličan
to grow	rasti / zrasti	guilt	krivda
happiness	sreča	hope	upanje
immortal	nesmrten	imperfect	nepopoln
to influence	vplivati	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
joy	radost	to keep from (to prevent)	preprečevati / preprečiti
to lead	voditi	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
life	življenje	to live	živeti
mistake	napaka	mortal	umrljiv
mortality	smrtnost	obstacle	ovira
opportunity	priložnost	to overcome	premagovati / premagati
pain	bolečina	perfect	popoln
physical	fizičen	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
presence	navzočnost	probation	preizkusna doba
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	purpose	namen
to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se	Satan	Satan
Savior	Odrešenik	shame	sramota
sin	greh	sinful	grešen
sorrow	žalost	spiritual	duhoven
subject (to)	podvržen	to tempt	skušati
temptation	skušnjava	trial	preizkušnja
unhappiness	nesreča		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. return to God
   b. be cleansed from sin
   c. be forgiven
2. **We will all suffer physical death.**
3. **When Christ died,** *His body separated from His spirit*.
   a. His body separated from His spirit
   b. He was laid in the tomb
   c. He remained in the tomb for three days
4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**
5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**
6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. physical death
   b. spiritual death
   c. sin
8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. and death on the cross
   b. in the Garden of Gethsemane
9. **We must show that we** *accept Him*.
   a. accept Him
   b. will follow His commandments

1. **Odkupna daritev nam omogoča, da** *se vrnemo k Bogu*.
   a. se vrnemo k Bogu
   b. smo očiščeni greha
   c. nam je odpuščeno
2. **Vsi bomo utrpeli fizično smrt.**
3. **Ko je Kristus umrl,** *se je njegovo telo ločilo od duše*.
   a. se je njegovo telo ločilo od duše
   b. so ga položili v grob
   c. je v grobu ležal tri dni
4. **Tri dni kasneje sta se njegova duša in telo za večno združila.**
5. **Nismo odgovorni za Adamov in Evin padec.**
6. **Odgovorni smo za svoje lastne grehe.**
7. **Zaradi Jezusa Kristusa lahko premagamo** *fizično smrt*.
   a. fizično smrt
   b. duhovno smrt
   c. greh
8. **Odkupna daritev vključuje Odrešenikovo trpljenje** *in smrt na križu*.
   a. in smrt na križu
   b. v getsemanskem vrtu
9. **Pokazati moramo,** *da ga sprejemamo*.
   a. da ga sprejemamo
   b. da bomo sledili njegovim zapovedim

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	Adam	Adam
to appear	prikazovati se / prikazati se	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	Atonement	odkupna daritev
baptism	krst	baptized	krščen
to become	postajati / postati	to begin	začeti
to bleed	krvaveti	blessing	blagoslov
body	telo	bone	kost
burden	breme	to choose	izbirati / izbrati
clean	čist	commandment	zapoved
to continue	nadaljevati	cross	križ
to crucify	križati	death	smrt
to die	umirati / umreti	disease	bolezen
end	konec	to end	končati
to endure	vztrajati	eternally	večno
Eve	Eva	evil	zlo

faith	vera	Fall	padec
father	oče	flesh	meso
to follow	slediti	to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti
forgiveness	odpuščanje	garden	vrt
Gethsemane	Getsemani	gift	dar
to give in	popustiti	grace	milostljivost
to guarantee	jamčiti	to hate	sovražiti
heavy	težak	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
humility	ponižnost	immersion	potopitev
immortal	nesmrten	joy	radost
to judge	soditi	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
laying on of hands	polaganje rok	life	življenje
to live	živeti	love	ljubezen
mercy	milost	obedient	poslušen
obstacle	ovira	to obtain	dobivati / dobiti
to organize (the Church)	ustanoviti	to organize (to put in order)	urejati / urediti
to overcome	premagovati / premagati	pain	bolečina
to pay	plačevati / plačati	peace	mir
perfect	popoln	physical	fizičen
pore	pora	power	moč
price	cena	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
promised	obljubljen	prophet	prerok
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	Redeemer	Odkupitelj
to rely on	zanašati se / zanesti se	to repent	kesati se / pokesati se
repentance	kesanje	responsibility	odgovornost
responsible	odgovoren	resurrection	vstajenje
to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se	to reunite	ponovno združiti
sacrifice	žrtev	Savior	Odrešenik
to send	pošiljati / poslati	to separate	ločevati / ločiti
sickness	bolezen	sin	greh
sinless	brez greha	son	sin
spirit	duh	to submit	podvreči se
to suffer	trpeti	suffering	trpljenje
to support	podpirati / podpreti	temptation	skušnjava
to testify	pričevati / pričati	trial	preizkušnja
triumph	zmagoslavje	will	volja
willing	voljan	world	svét
worthy	vreden		

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become immortal
   b. become perfect
3. **Death does not change** *our personality***.**
   a. our personality
   b. our desires
   c. our character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. the disobedient
   b. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Smrt je del načrta odrešitve.**
2. **Fizična smrt je potrebna, da** *postanemo nesmrtni***.**
   a. postanemo nesmrtni
   b. postanemo popolni
3. **Smrt ne spremeni** *naše osebnosti***.**
   a. naše osebnosti
   b. naših želja
   c. našega značaja
4. **Po smrti bomo šli v svet duš.**
5. **Poslušni bodo živeli v stanju sreče.**
6. **Neposlušni bodo živeli v stanju nesreče.**
7. **Evangelij se razglaša** *neposlušnim***.**
   a. neposlušnim
   b. tistim, ki ga niso prejeli
8. **V svetu duš bomo ostali do vstajenja.**

to change	spreminjati / spremeniti	to choose	izbirati / izbrati
death	smrt	desire	želja
to die	umirati / umreti	earth	Zemlja
evil	zlo	good	dober
gospel	evangelij	to hear	slišati
hell	pekel	immortality	nesmrtnost
life	življenje	mortality	smrtnost
to obey	ubogati	opportunity	priložnost
paradise	raj	personality	osebnost
physical	fizičen	to preach	pridigati
prison	ječa	to remain	ostati
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	resurrected	vstali
spirit	duh	spirit world	svet duš
state	stanje	transformed	spremenjen
unhappiness	nesreča		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected,** *we will be judged***.**
   a. we will be judged
   b. we will be immortal
   c. we will remember our sins
2. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works***.**
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
3. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God***.**
   a. obey God
   b. follow Christ
   c. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ***.**
   a. know God and Jesus Christ
   b. live with God
   c. receive God's glory

1. **Po vstajenju** *nam bo sojeno***.**
   a. nam bo sojeno
   b. bomo nesmrtni
   c. se bomo svojih grehov spominjali
2. **Nagrajeni bomo glede na** *svoja dela***.**
   a. svoja dela
   b. svoje želje
   c. svojo vero
3. **Nesmrtnost je brezplačen dar za vse ljudi.**
4. **Večno življenje prejmejo tisti, ki** *so poslušni Bogu***.**
   a. so poslušni Bogu
   b. sledijo Kristusu
   c. vztrajajo do konca
5. **Večno življenje pomeni** *poznati Boga in Jezusa Kristusa***.**
   a. poznati Boga in Jezusa Kristusa
   b. živeti z Bogom
   c. prejeti Božjo slavo

to achieve	doseči	Atonement	odkupna daritev
to become	postajati / postati	body	telo
Christ	Kristus	desire	želja
eternal	večen	exaltation	povzdignjenje
family	družina	forever	večno
free	svoboden	freed	osvobojen
gift	dar	gospel	evangelij
guilt	krivda	immortal	nesmrten
immortality	nesmrtnost	to judge	soditi
life	življenje	to live	živeti
mercy	milost	to obey	ubogati
to overcome	premagovati / premagati	people	ljudje
perfectly	popolno	presence	navzočnost
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	resurrection	vstajenje
reunited	ponovno združen	to reward	nagraditi
righteous	pravičen	righteousness	pravičnost
to rise	dvigati se / dvigniti se	sin	greh
spirit	duh	state	stanje
suffering	trpljenje	wicked	hudoben
work	delo		

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to** *our works*.
   a. our works
   b. our faithfulness
   c. deeds done in the body
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family*.
   a. live with their family
   b. enjoy God's presence
   c. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun*.
   a. of the sun
   b. of the moon
   c. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **So različna kraljestva slave.**
2. **V neko kraljestvo bomo dodeljeni glede na** *svoja dela*.
   a. svoja dela
   b. svojo zvestobo
   c. dejanja v telesu
3. **Skesani in poslušni bodo živeli v celestialnem kraljestvu.**
4. **Tisti, ki bodo prejeli celestialno slavo, bodo** *živeli s svojo družino*.
   a. živeli s svojo družino
   b. v Božji navzočnosti
   c. prejeli vso radost
5. **To kraljestvo je primerljivo s slavo** *sonca*.
   a. sonca
   b. lune
   c. zvezd
6. **Pošteni ljudje, ki niso sprejeli evangelija, bodo živeli v terestrialnem kraljestvu.**
7. **Nespokorjeni in neposlušni bodo živeli v telestialnem kraljestvu.**

Atonement	odkupna daritev	celestial	celestialen
choice (decision)	odločitev	choice (selection)	izbira
Christ	Kristus	to compare	primerjati
to continue	nadaljevati	covenant	zaveza
deed	dejanje	desire	želja
different (unlike)	drugačen	different (various)	različen
eternity	večnost	everyone	vsak
evil	zlo	exaltation	povzdignjenje
fulness	polnost	glory	slava
highest	najvišji	honorable	časten
joy	radost	judgment	sodba
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	kingdom	kraljestvo
life	življenje	to live	živeti
lowest	najnižji	moon	luna
mortal	umrljiv	ordinance	uredba
presence	navzočnost	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	to reward	nagraditi
reward	nagrada	scriptures	sveti spisi
sin	greh	star	zvezda
sun	sonce	telestial	telestialen
terrestrial	terestrialen	together	skupaj
work	delo		

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **Independently** *we cannot return to God*.
   a. we cannot return to God
   b. we cannot overcome sin and death
   c. we cannot be cleansed from sin
2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ** *we cannot be forgiven*.
   a. we cannot be forgiven
   b. we cannot receive exaltation
   c. we cannot return to Heavenly Father
3. **In order to fully benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins*.
   a. repent of our sins
   b. get baptized
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
5. **We will be judged according to** *our works*.
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Sami** *se ne moremo vrniti k Bogu*.
   a. se ne moremo vrniti k Bogu
   b. ne moremo premagati greha in smrti
   c. se ne moremo očistiti greha
2. **Brez odkupne daritve Jezusa Kristusa** *nam ne more biti odpuščeno*.
   a. nam ne more biti odpuščeno
   b. ne moremo prejeti povzdignjenja
   c. se ne moremo vrniti k nebeškemu Očetu
3. **Odkupna daritev nam lahko polno koristi le, če** *se pokesamo grehov*.
   a. se pokesamo grehov
   b. se krstimo
   c. prejmemo dar Svetega Duha
4. **Odgovorni smo za svoje lastne grehe.**
5. **Sojeno nam bo po** *naših delih*.
   a. naših delih
   b. naših željah
   c. naši veri
6. **Jezus Kristus ni odstranil naše osebne odgovornosti.**

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	act	dejanje
action	dejanje	all	ves
to apply (a principle)	udejanjati / udejaniti	Atonement	odkupna daritev
to become	postajati / postati	beloved	ljubljen
blessing	blagoslov	to bring	prinašati / prinesti
children	otroci	clean	čist
commandment	zapoved	consequence	posledica
demands of justice	zahteve pravice	desire	želja
to die	umirati / umreti	disobedience	neposlušnost
to dwell	bivati	to eliminate	odstraniti
to endeavor	prizadevati si	to enter	vstopiti
faith	vera	to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti
gospel	evangelij	grace	milostljivost
healed	ozdravljen	infinite	neskončen
judged	sojen	justice	pravica
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	law (scriptural)	postava
to live	živeti	mercy	milost
obedience	poslušnost	to obey	ubogati
ordinance	uredba	penalty	kazen
people	ljudje	permanently	trajno

personal	oseben	place	kraj
to place under obligation	obvezati	to plead	prositi
possibility	možnost	presence	navzočnost
principle	načelo	punishment	kazen
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	responsibility	odgovornost
resurrection	vstajenje	to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se
to satisfy	zadovoljiti	Savior	Odrešenik
selfless	nesebičen	to show	kazati / pokazati
sin	greh	son	sin
spiritually	duhovno	to stand	stati
to suffer	trpeti	unchanging	nespremenljiv
unclean	nečist	to welcome	izreči dobrodošlico
to withhold	zadržati	work	delo
world	svét	worry	skrb
worthy	vreden		

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Son of God
   b. the Savior of the world
   c. the Redeemer of mankind
2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**
3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. follow Christ
   b. seek forgiveness
   c. keep the commandments
4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**
5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. meet life's challenges
   b. change the desires of our hearts
   c. heal spiritually and physically
6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Vera v Jezusa Kristusa vključuje vero v to, da je on** *Božji Sin***.**
   a. Božji Sin
   b. Odrešenik sveta
   c. Odkupitelj človeštva
2. **Vera v Jezusa Kristusa je prvo evangelijsko načelo.**
3. **Vera spodbuja željo, da** *sledimo Kristusu***.**
   a. sledimo Kristusu
   b. prosimo za odpuščanje
   c. spolnjujemo zapovedi
4. **Vera nas vodi k dejanjem in iskrenemu kesanju.**
5. **Vera nam pomaga, da se** *soočimo z življenjskimi izzivi***.**
   a. soočimo z življenjskimi izzivi
   b. spremenimo srčne želje
   c. zdravimo duhovno in fizično
6. **Ko prisluhnemo Božji besedi, si okrepimo vero.**

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	action	dejanje
Atonement	odkupna daritev	to avoid	izogibati se / izogniti se
to become	postajati / postati	belief	verovanje
to believe	verovati / verjeti	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
challenge	izziv	to change	spreminjati / spremeniti
Christ	Kristus	commandment	zapoved
to conquer	premagovati / premagati	desire	želja
to develop	razvijati / razviti	enough	dovolj
experience	izkušnja	faith	vera
firm	trden	first	prvi
to give	dajati / dati	gospel	evangelij
grace	milostljivost	to grow	rasti / zrasti
to heal	ozdraviti	to hear	slišati
heart	srce	to include	vključevati / vključiti
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
lasting	trajen	to lead	voditi
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	to live	živeti
love	ljubezen	to meet a challenge	soočiti se z izzivom
mercy	milost	to obey	ubogati
physically	fizično	power	moč
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	principle	načelo
promise	obljuba	to recognize	prepoznati

Redeemer	Odkupitelj	to rely	zanašati se / zanesti se
repentance	kesanje	to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se
Savior	Odrešenik	to show	kazati / pokazati
sin	greh	sincere	iskren
son	sin	specific	določen
spiritually	duhovno	strength	moč
to strive	prizadevati si	teaching	poučevanje
temptation	skušnjava	tithing	desetina
to trust	zaupati	truthfulness	resnicoljubnost
to try (attempt)	poskusiti	to try (exert effort)	truditi se
word of God	Božja beseda	Word of Wisdom	Beseda modrosti
world	svét		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent***.**
   a. repent
   b. keep the commandments
   c. serve others
2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**
3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**
4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins***.**
   a. need to recognize our sins
   b. confess our sins to God
   c. ask God to forgive us
   d. correct our mistakes
5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin***.**
   a. turn away from sin
   b. have a change of heart
6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness***.**
   a. God's forgiveness
   b. peace in our lives
   c. the spirit in greater abundance
   d. free from guilt and sorrow
7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**
8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**
9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Vera v Kristusa nas vodi v** *kesanje***.**
   a. kesanje
   b. spolnjevanje zapovedi
   c. služenje
2. **Ko se pokesamo, okrepimo željo po tem, da bi sledili Bogu.**
3. **Kesanje je drugo evangelijsko načelo.**
4. **Če se želimo iskreno pokesati,** *moramo prepoznati svoje grehe***.**
   a. moramo prepoznati svoje grehe
   b. grehe priznamo Bogu
   c. prosimo Boga za odpuščanje
   d. popravimo svoje napake
5. **Če se iskreno pokesamo,** *se odvrnemo od greha***.**
   a. se odvrnemo od greha
   b. se v srcu spremenimo
6. **Zaradi iskrenega kesanja čutimo** *Božje odpuščanje***.**
   a. Božje odpuščanje
   b. mir v življenju
   c. duha v večjem obilju
   d. da smo osvobojeni krivde in žalosti
7. **Celo potem, ko se pokesamo grehov, lahko spet grešimo.**
8. **Nenehno moramo razvijati lastnosti, ki so značilne za Kristusa.**
9. **Če se bomo v življenju vsak dan kesali, se bomo spremenili in izboljšali.**

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	accordance	sklad
action	dejanje	to apologize	opravičevati se / opravičiti se
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
authorized (having authority)	pooblaščen	behavior	vedênje
belief	verovanje	to bring	prinašati / prinesti
to cause	povzročiti	central	osrednji
to change	spreminjati / spremeniti	children	otroci
Christ	Kristus	Christ–like	podoben Kristusu
church	cerkev	to commit sin	grešiti
to confess	priznati	to continue	nadaljevati
contrite	skesan	to correct	popravljati / popraviti
daily (adj.)	vsakodneven	desire	želja

to develop	razvijati / razviti	to expect	pričakovati
faith	vera	to fall short	spodleteti
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to feel (well or sick)	počutiti se
to find	najti	to follow	slediti
to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti	forgiveness	odpuščanje
fresh	svež	godly sorrow	žalost, ki je po volji Bogu
gospel	evangelij	to grow	rasti / zrasti
guilt	krivda	habit	navada
to improve (reflexive)	izboljševati se / izboljšati se	to include	vključevati / vključiti
influence	vpliv	joy	radost
knowledge	védenje	to lead	voditi
leader	voditelj	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
life	življenje	to live	živeti
love	ljubezen	mercy	milost
mistake	napaka	ourselves	mi sami
peace	mir	prayer	molitev
to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se	principle	načelo
problem	težava	purpose	namen
quality	kakovost	to quit	nehati / prenehati
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to recognize	prepoznati
remorse	skesanost	to repent	kesati se / pokesati se
repentance	kesanje	to resist	upirati se / upreti se
restitution	obnovitev	result	rezultat
right (just)	prav	second	drugi
serious	resen	to serve	služiti
sin	greh	sincere	iskren
sincerely	iskreno	son	sin
spirit	duh	stronger	močnejši
swept away	izbrisan	thought	misel
transgression	prestopek	to try (attempt)	poskusiti
to try (exert effort)	truditi se	to turn away (reflexive)	odvračati se / odvrniti se
view	pogled	will	volja
world	svét	wrong	napačen

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**
2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. we promise to obey Him
   b. He promises us blessings
3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**
4. **Through baptism we promise** *to keep His commandments***.**
   a. to keep His commandments
   b. to always remember Him
   c. to take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost
6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
   b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   c. the death of our sinful life
7. **Baptism is ordained of God and is performed by His authority.**
8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**
9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**
10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Zaveza je svečan sporazum med Bogom in človekom.**
2. **Ko se zavežemo z Bogom,** *obljubimo, da mu bomo poslušni***.**
   a. obljubimo, da mu bomo poslušni
   b. nam obljublja blagoslove
3. **Bog je od svojih otrok vedno zahteval, da sklenejo zaveze.**
4. **S krstom obljubimo,** *da bomo spolnjevali njegove zapovedi***.**
   a. da bomo spolnjevali njegove zapovedi
   b. da se ga bomo vselej spominjali
   c. da bomo nase prevzeli ime Jezusa Kristusa
5. **S krstom nam Bog obljublja** *odpuščanje grehov***.**
   a. odpuščanje grehov
   b. spremstvo Svetega Duha
6. **Krst predstavlja** *Kristusovo smrt, pokop in vstajenje***.**
   a. Kristusovo smrt, pokop in vstajenje
   b. začetek novega življenja v Kristusu
   c. smrt našega grešnega življenja
7. **Krst je odredil Bog in se izvaja z njegovim polnomočjem.**
8. **Krstno zavezo obnovimo, ko vzamemo zakrament.**
9. **Jezus Kristus je uvedel uredbo zakramenta.**
10. **Jezus Kristus je uredbo zakramenta obnovil po Josephu Smithu.**

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	accountability	odgovornost
to administer	opravljati / opraviti	age	starost
agreement	sporazum	apostle	apostol
baptism	krst	baptized	krščen
to become	postajati / postati	to begin	začeti
binding	obvezujoč	bishop	škof
to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	blood	kri
body	telo	born again	ponovno rojen
branch president	predsednik veje	to bring	prinašati / prinesti
burial	pokop	ceremony	obred
children	otroci	Christ	Kristus
to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati	commitment	obveza

companionship (accompaniment)	spremstvo	confirmation	potrditev
constant	stalen	to covenant	zavezovati se / zavezati se
covenant	zaveza	daughter	hči
death	smrt	to desire	želeti
disciple	učenec	to enter	vstopiti
essential	bistven	exaltation	povzdignjenje
example	zgled	to experience	izkusiti
faith	vera	to give up	odreči
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	to honor	počastiti
immersion	potopitev	interest	zanimanje
to introduce	predstavljati / predstaviti	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	to keep from (to prevent)	preprečevati / preprečiti
law (scriptural)	postava	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
life	življenje	little	malo
man	moški	member	član
mission president	predsednik misijona	name	ime
new	nov	nobody	nihče
to obey	ubogati	obligation	obveznost
to offer (a hand)	nuditi / ponuditi	to offer (a prayer)	izreči
old	star	ordinance	uredba
others	drugi	to partake	jemati / vzeti
to perform	izvajati / izvesti	permission	dovoljenje
to place under obligation	obvezati	power	moč
to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se	presence	navzočnost
priesthood authority	duhovniško polnomočje	priesthood holder	nosilec duhovništva
process	postopek	promise	obljuba
to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti	rebirth	ponovno rojstvo
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	recreational pursuits	rekreativne dejavnosti
redeemed	odkupljen	regularly	redno
to reject	zavračati / zavrniti	to remain	ostati
to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se	to remind	opominjati / opomniti
reminder	opomin	remission of sins	odpuščanje grehov
to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti	repentance	kesanje
to represent	predstavljati / predstaviti	to require	zahtevati
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti	restored church	obnovljena cerkev
resurrection	vstajenje	to retain	obdržati
Sabbath	sábat	sacrament	zakrament
sacred	svét	sacrifice	žrtev
salvation	odrešitev	Savior	Odrešenik
to serve	služiti	to set (determine)	določiti
to shed for	preliti za	to show	kazati / pokazati
solemn	svečan	son	sin
spiritual	duhoven	to strive	prizadevati si
Sunday	nedelja	symbol	simbol
to take upon oneself	prevzeti nase	to teach	učiti / naučiti
weekly	tedensko	willingness	voljnost
worthy	vreden		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost** *we become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. we become spiritually reborn
   b. we receive a remission of sins
   c. we begin a new spiritual life
2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of the Book of Mormon
3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. recognize the truth
   b. do what is right
4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**
5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. receive a testimony of Christ
   b. be comforted in our trials
   c. be spiritually strengthened
   d. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Ko prejmemo dar Svetega Duha,** *smo duhovno prerojeni***.**
   a. smo duhovno prerojeni
   b. prejmemo odpuščanje grehov
   c. začnemo z novim duhovnim življenjem
2. **Sveti Duh pričuje** *o Kristusu***.**
   a. o Kristusu
   b. o Josephu Smithu
   c. o Mormonovi knjigi
3. **Sveti Duh nam pomaga** *prepoznati resnico***.**
   a. prepoznati resnico
   b. delati to, kar je prav
4. **Z močjo Svetega Duha lahko čutimo Božjo ljubezen.**
5. **S Svetim Duhom lahko** *prejmemo pričevanje o Kristusu***.**
   a. prejmemo pričevanje o Kristusu
   b. smo potolaženi v preizkušnjah
   c. smo duhovno okrepljeni
   d. smo posvečeni in očiščeni

apostasy	odpad	authorized (having authority)	pooblaščen
baptism	krst	baptized	krščen
to become	postajati / postati	to begin	začeti
Christ	Kristus	to comfort	tolažiti
companionship (accompaniment)	spremstvo	to confer	podeliti
to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi	danger	nevarnost
different (unlike)	drugačen	different (various)	različen
direction (guidance)	vodstvo	disciple	učenec
to enjoy	uživati	eternal life	večno življenje
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to follow	slediti
gift	dar	to guide	voditi
hand	roka	head	glava
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	joy	radost
to lay	položiti	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
life	življenje	to lift	dvigati / dvigniti
Lord	Gospod	lost	izgubljen
love	ljubezen	member	član
membership	članstvo	new	nov
one	ena	ordinance	uredba
physical	fizičen	power	moč
precious	dragocen	priesthood holder	nosilec duhovništva
promise	obljuba	prophet	prerok

to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	reborn	prerojen
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to recognize	prepoznati
religion	vera	to remain	ostati
remission of sins	odpuščanje grehov	restored	obnovljen
right (just)	prav	to sanctify	posvetiti
sorrow	žalost	spirit	duh
spiritual	duhoven	spiritually	duhovno
strength	moč	to teach	učiti / naučiti
to testify	pričevati / pričati	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Cerkev Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni
trial	preizkušnja	truth	resnica
to warn	svariti / posvariti	water	voda
worthy	vreden		

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. doing good works
   b. serving others
   c. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. exercise faith in Christ
   b. repent
   c. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. draw closer to God
   b. conquer temptation and sin
   c. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. endure to the end
   b. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Vztrajanje do konca vključuje** *dobra dela*.
   a. dobra dela
   b. služenje
   c. posnemanje Odrešenikovega vzora

2. **Do konca vztrajamo takrat, ko** *udejanjamo vero v Kristusa*.
   a. udejanjamo vero v Kristusa
   b. se pokesamo
   c. sledimo Duhu

3. **Na večno življenje se pripravljamo,** *ko se približujemo Bogu*.
   a. ko se približujemo Bogu
   b. ko premagujemo skušnjave in greh
   c. če smo v večji meri deležni daru Svetega Duha

4. **Večno življenje nam je obljubljeno, če** *vztrajamo do konca*.
   a. vztrajamo do konca
   b. si prizadevamo s stanovitnostjo v Kristusu

5. **Vztrajanje do konca je odgovornost vsakega posameznika.**

action	dejanje	baptism	krst
blessing	blagoslov	Christ–like	podoben Kristusu
commandment	zapoved	commitment	obveza
confirmation	potrditev	to conquer	premagovati / premagati
consistently	dosledno	covenant	zaveza
daily (adj.)	vsakodneven	effort	prizadevanje
end	konec	to endure	vztrajati
to enjoy	uživati	to enter	vstopiti
eternal life	večno življenje	example	zgled
to exercise (apply)	udejanjati / udejaniti	to exert	truditi se
faith	vera	faithfully	zvesto
to fall short	spodleteti	to follow	slediti
forgiven	biti odpuščeno	free	svoboden
gospel	evangelij	to grow	rasti / zrasti
joy	radost	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
life	življenje	to obey	ubogati
ordinance	uredba	patiently	potrpežljivo
pattern of living	način življenja	peace	mir
principle	načelo	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
to qualify	usposobiti	to remain	ostati

to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti	to repent	kesati se / pokesati se
repentance	kesanje	Savior	Odrešenik
scriptures	sveti spisi	to serve	služiti
sin	greh	spirit	duh
to stay	ostati	strait and narrow path	tesna in ozka pot
temptation	skušnjava	to try (exert effort)	truditi se
work	delo		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**
3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**
4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. follow the influence of His Spirit
   c. choose to conform to His will
5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**
6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Bog nam daje zapovedi, da** *nas zaščiti*.
   a. nas zaščiti
   b. nas vodi
   c. nam pomaga do sreče
2. **Poslušnost nam v življenju prinaša mir.**
3. **Neposlušnost nam prinaša žalost.**
4. **Blagoslovljeni smo, če** *spoštujemo Božje zapovedi*.
   a. spoštujemo Božje zapovedi
   b. sledimo vplivu Duha
   c. se odločimo, da bomo delovali v skladu z njegovo voljo
5. **Nebeški Oče pozna naše slabosti in je potrpežljiv z nami.**
6. **Bog od nas pričakuje, da smo mu poslušni.**

ability	zmožnost	agency	svobodna volja
benefit	korist	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
to bring	prinašati / prinesti	to choose	izbirati / izbrati
commandment	zapoved	disobedience	neposlušnost
eternal life	večno življenje	evil	zlo
to expect	pričakovati	Father in Heaven	Oče v nebesih
to follow	slediti	God	Bog
good	dober	happy	srečen
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	influence	vpliv
instruction	navodilo	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	life	življenje
love	ljubezen	loving	ljubeč
obedience	poslušnost	to obey	ubogati
opportunity	priložnost	patient	potrpežljiv
peace	mir	to show	kazati / pokazati
sorrow	žalost	spirit	duh
to strive	prizadevati si	weakness	šibkost
will	volja		

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God** *will forgive our sins***.**
   a. will forgive our sins
   b. will bless us with comfort and peace
   c. will help us resist temptation
   d. will warn us of danger
   e. will enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Bog nam zapoveduje, naj molimo k njemu.**
2. **Molimo lahko kadar koli in kjer koli.**
3. **Če bomo molili vsak dan, Bog** *nam bo grehe odpustil***.**
   a. nam bo grehe odpustil
   b. nas bo blagoslovil s tolažbo in mirom
   c. nam bo pomagal, da se bomo uprli skušnjavam
   d. nas bo posvaril pred nevarnostjo
   e. nam bo razsvetlil misli
4. **Molitev začnemo tako, da naslovimo nebeškega Očeta.**
5. **Molitev zaključimo v imenu Jezusa Kristusa.**
6. **V življenju se moramo naučiti prepoznati Božji vpliv.**

to acknowledge	priznati	to act	delovati
to address	nasloviti	to answer	odgovarjati / odgovoriti
any setting	kjer koli	any time	kadar koli
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to begin	začeti	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
blessing	blagoslov	closer	bliže
comfort	tolažba	daily (adj.)	vsakodneven
danger	nevarnost	decision	odločitev
to describe	opisati	direction (guidance)	vodstvo
to end	končati	to experience	izkusiti
to express	izraziti	faith	vera
family	družina	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
feeling	občutek	to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti
God	Bog	gratitude	hvaležnost
guidance	vodstvo	to guide	voditi
to hear	slišati	heart	srce
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	help	pomoč
helpful	uslužen	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
honestly	pošteno	in the evening	zvečer
in the morning	zjutraj	individual (adj.)	posamezen
individual (noun)	posameznik	influence	vpliv
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	joy	radost
to kneel	klekniti / poklekniti	knowledge	védenje
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	to listen	poslušati
Lord	Gospod	love	ljubezen
mind	misel	name	ime
needs	potrebe	openly	odkrito

others	drugi	peace	mir
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	prayer	molitev
protection	zaščita	real intent	resničen namen
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to recognize	prepoznati
to see	videti	sincerely	iskreno
to speak	govoriti	spirit	duh
still, small voice	tih blag glas	to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti
to teach	učiti / naučiti	temptation	skušnjava
truth	resnica	uplifting	spodbuden

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's commandments
   b. God's dealings with His children
   c. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. understand truth
   b. endure to the end
   c. know God
   d. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Bible
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. the Doctrine and Covenants
   d. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the gospel
   c. the plan of salvation

1. **Sveti spisi so zapisi** *Božjih zapovedi***.**
   a. Božjih zapovedi
   b. Božjih ravnanj z otroki
   c. poučevanj prerokov

2. **Marljivo preučevanje svetih spisov nam pomaga** *razumeti resnico***.**
   a. razumeti resnico
   b. vztrajati do konca
   c. spoznati Boga
   d. prejemati razodetja

3. **Standardna cerkvena dela vključujejo** *Sveto pismo***.**
   a. Sveto pismo
   b. Mormonovo knjigo
   c. Nauk in zaveze
   d. Dragoceni biser

4. **Preko svetih spisov spoznavamo** *Jezusa Kristusa***.**
   a. Jezusa Kristusa
   b. evangelij
   c. načrt odrešitve

to become	postajati / postati	to believe	verovati / verjeti
book	knjiga	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
children	otroci	church	cerkev
to come	prihajati / priti	daily (adj.)	vsakodneven
diligently	marljivo	Doctrine and Covenants	Nauk in zaveze
faith	vera	to feast	gostiti se
gift	dar	God	Bog
gospel	evangelij	Holy Bible	Sveto pismo
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	influence	vpliv
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
to live	živeti	to obey	ubogati
to open	odpirati / odpreti	Pearl of Great Price	Dragoceni biser
prophet	prerok	to record	zapisovati
record	zapis	revealed word	razodeta beseda
revelation	razodetje	sacred	svét
scriptures	sveti spisi	to search	iskati / poiskati
to show	kazati / pokazati	standard works	standardna dela
to study (the scriptures)	preučevati	truth	resnica
to understand	razumeti	word of God	Božja beseda
to write	pisati / napisati		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day** *we rest from our labors*.
   a. we rest from our labors
   b. we attend church services
   c. we strengthen each other
2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**
3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping*.
   a. shopping
   b. recreational activities
   c. working
4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship*.
   a. worship
   b. family–centered activities
   c. thanksgiving
5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. peace
   c. the Spirit

1. **V nedeljo** *se odpočijemo od dela*.
   a. se odpočijemo od dela
   b. hodimo na cerkveno bogoslužje
   c. krepimo drug drugega
2. **S posvečevanjem nedelje kažemo predanost Bogu.**
3. **Ob nedeljah bi se morali vzdržati** *nakupovanja*.
   a. nakupovanja
   b. rekreativnih dejavnosti
   c. dela
4. **Člani Cerkve bi morali ta dan nameniti** *čaščenju*.
   a. čaščenju
   b. družinsko usmerjenim dejavnostim
   c. zahvaljevanju
5. **Če posvečujemo nedeljo, občutimo** *radost*.
   a. radost
   b. mir
   c. Duha

activity	dejavnost	appropriate	primeren
to attend	udeležiti se	behavior	vedênje
blessing	blagoslov	careless	brezskrben
church members	člani Cerkve	church services	cerkvena bogoslužja
commercial activities	komercialne dejavnosti	commitment	obveza
commonly	navadno	community	skupnost
compatible	združljiv	covenants	zaveze
day	dan	to endeavor	prizadevati si
to enjoy	uživati	to enter	vstopiti
faith	vera	family	družina
family–centered activities	na družino osredotočene dejavnosti	friend	prijatelj
God	Bog	holy	svét
house	hiša	intent	namen
joy	radost	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
labor	delo	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
life	življenje	to partake	jemati / vzeti
to participate	sodelovati	peace	mir
reflection	odraz	to refrain	vzdržati se
religious (of religion)	verski	religious (person)	veren
to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se	to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti
renewed	obnovljen	to repent	kesati se / pokesati se

to rest	počivati	Sabbath	sábat
Sabbath day	nedelja	sacrament	zakrament
sacred	svét	scriptures	sveti spisi
to set	postaviti	shopping	nakupovanje
to show	kazati / pokazati	sin	greh
spirit of service	duh služenja	spirit of thanksgiving	duh hvaležnosti
Spirit of the Lord	Gospodov Duh	spirit of worship	duh čaščenja
sporting activities	športne dejavnosti	to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti
strengthened	okrepljen	to study (the scriptures)	preučevati
Sunday	nedelja	together	skupaj
virtuous	kreposten	willing	voljan
willingness	voljnost	world	svét
to worship	častiti		

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **At baptism, we promise** *to take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. to take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
   b. to always remember Him
   c. to keep His commandments
3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **S krstom in potrditvijo pokažemo svojo predanost Bogu.**
2. **Pri krstu obljubimo,** *da bomo nase prevzeli ime Jezusa Kristusa***.**
   a. da bomo nase prevzeli ime Jezusa Kristusa
   b. da se ga bomo vselej spominjali
   c. da bomo spolnjevali njegove zapovedi
3. **Bog nam obljublja** *odpuščanje grehov***.**
   a. odpuščanje grehov
   b. stalno spremstvo Svetega Duha

all	ves	to assist	pomagati
baptism	krst	baptized	krščen
born	rojen	commandment	zapoved
companionship (accompaniment)	spremstvo	confirmation	potrditev
confirmed	potrjen	confirmed a member of the Church	potrjen za člana Cerkve
constant	stalen	covenant	zaveza
desire	želja	to enter	vstopiti
to follow	slediti	God	Bog
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	laying on of hands	polaganje rok
name	ime	need	potreba
to place hands	položiti roke	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti	to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se
remission of sins	odpuščanje grehov	to show	kazati / pokazati
son	sin	to take upon oneself	prevzeti nase
time	čas	way (manner)	način
way (path)	pot	witness	priča

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. teach truth
   b. testify of Christ
   c. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of prophets and apostles
   b. of revelation
   c. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet** *we will learn the truth***.**
   a. we will learn the truth
   b. we will not go astray
   c. we will be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Bog je vir vse resnice.**
2. **Resnica se ne spreminja z okoliščinami in časom.**
3. **Bog resnico razodeva apostolom in prerokom.**
4. **Bog prerokom zapoveduje, naj** *učijo resnico***.**
   a. učijo resnico
   b. pričujejo o Kristusu
   c. vodijo Cerkev
5. **Kristusova Cerkev je zgrajena na temelju** *prerokov in apostolov***.**
   a. prerokov in apostolov
   b. razodetij
   c. duhovniškega polnomočja
6. **Današnji predsednik Cerkve je živi prerok.**
7. **Če bomo sledili preroku,** *bomo spoznali resnico***.**
   a. bomo spoznali resnico
   b. ne bomo zašli s poti
   c. bomo duhovno varni
8. **Sveti Duh potrjuje resnico, ki jo preroki učijo.**

anchor	sidro	apostle	apostol
assurance	zagotovilo	to avoid	izogibati se / izogniti se
to believe	verovati / verjeti	blessed	blagoslovljen
called	poklican	to change	spreminjati / spremeniti
changing	spremenljiv	chosen	izbran
church	cerkev	to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati
condition	stanje	to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi
confusion	zmeda	counsel	nasvet
to determine	določiti	to direct	usmerjati / usmeriti
dispensation	razdobje	to enjoy	uživati
eternal	večen	every	vsak
faith	vera	first	prvi
to follow	slediti	foundation	temelj
to give	dajati / dati	to go astray	zaiti s poti
God	Bog	harmony	sklad
head	glava	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	knowledge	védenje
last	zadnji	to lead	voditi
to listen	poslušati	living prophet	živi prerok
Lord	Gospod	man	moški

necessary	potreben	to overwhelm	treti / potreti
people	ljudje	personal	oseben
personally	osebno	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
president	predsednik	prophet	prerok
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	to reveal	razodevati / razodeti
revelation	razodetje	righteous	pravičen
scriptures	sveti spisi	sorrow	žalost
source	vir	to speak	govoriti
successor	naslednik	to teach	učiti / naučiti
teaching	poučevanje	time	čas
today	danes	truth	resnica
values	vrednote	will	volja
woman	ženska	word of God	Božja beseda
world	svét		

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include. . . .**

1. **Deset zapovedi velja tudi danes.**
2. **Bog je Mojzesu razodel deset zapovedi, da bi vodil svoje ljudstvo.**
3. **Deset zapovedi vključuje. . . .**

adultery	prešuštvo	to avoid	izogibati se / izogniti se
to bear	nositi	blessing	blagoslov
commandment	zapoved	to covet	hrepeneti
exodus	množičen odhod	false	napačen
to give	dajati / dati	God	Bog
graven image	rezana podoba	to guide	voditi
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	holy	svét
honor	čast	to honor	počastiti
how	kako	joy	radost
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	to kill	ubijati / ubiti
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
lasting happiness	trajna sreča	to lie	lagati
Moses	Mojzes	one another	eden drugega
peace of conscience	mir vesti	people	ljudje
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to reveal	razodevati / razodeti
reverence	spoštljivost	Sabbath	sábat
to show	kazati / pokazati	to steal	ukrasti
to teach	učiti / naučiti	Ten commandments	deset zapovedi
today	danes	valid	veljaven
witness	priča	to worship	častiti

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
   b. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. being modest
   b. keeping our thoughts clean
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. abortions
   b. homosexual or lesbian relations
   c. pornography in any form

1. **Bog se veseli čistosti svojega ljudstva.**
2. **Zakon čistosti pomeni,** *da se vzdržimo spolnih odnosov pred poroko***.**
   a. da se vzdržimo spolnih odnosov pred poroko
   b. da smo po poroki zvesti zakoncu
3. **Čistost pomeni zvestobo v mislih in dejanjih.**
4. **Življenje po zakonu čistosti vključuje** *skromnost***.**
   a. skromnost
   b. čiste misli
5. **Zakon čistosti prepoveduje** *splav***.**
   a. splav
   b. homoseksualne ali lezbične odnose
   c. pornografijo v kakršni koli obliki

abortion	splav	abstinence	vzdržnost
action	dejanje	any	kaj
to avoid	izogibati se / izogniti se	baptismal candidate	kandidat za krst
body	telo	to break	prelomiti
to burden	bremeniti / obremeniti	chastity	čistost
clean	čist	complete (perfect)	popoln
confidence	zaupanje	to delight	razveseliti
dress	obleka	to enjoy	uživati
faithfulness	zvestoba	family	družina
fidelity	zvestoba	forgiven	biti odpuščeno
God	Bog	God–given	od Boga
guilt	krivda	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
homosexual (adj.)	homoseksualen	husband	mož
to include	vključevati / vključiti	influence	vpliv
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	lasting	trajen
law of chastity	zakon čistosti	law (scriptural)	postava
legal	zakonski	lesbian (adj.)	lezbičen
life	življenje	to live	živeti
loyalty	zvestoba	man	moški
marriage	zakonska zveza	modest	skromen
more fully	v večji meri	to participate	sodelovati
pornography	pornografija	procreative power	moč ustvarjanja življenja
to prohibit	prepovedati	pure	čist
purity	čistost	relations	odnosi
relationship	odnos	to repent	kesati se / pokesati se
to require	zahtevati	sacred	svét
self–control	samoobvladovanje	sexual	spolen

shame	sramota	speech	govor
spouse	zakonec	strength	moč
strict	strog	thought	misel
to treat	ravnati	trust	zaupanje
wife	žena	woman	ženska

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect*.
   a. respect
   b. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances*.
   a. harmful substances
   b. tea and coffee
   c. tobacco
   d. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods*.
   a. healthy foods
   b. grains
   c. fruits and vegetables
   d. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health*.
   a. health
   b. strength
   c. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Naše telo je sveto.**
2. **S telesom bi morali ravnati** *spoštljivo*.
   a. spoštljivo
   b. spoštljivo
3. **Beseda modrosti nas uči, naj se izogibamo** *škodljivim snovem*.
   a. škodljivim snovem
   b. pravemu čaju in kavi
   c. tobaku
   d. alkoholu
4. **Beseda modrosti nas spodbuja, naj jemo** *zdravo hrano*.
   a. zdravo hrano
   b. žitarice
   c. sadje in zelenjavo
   d. meso v majhnih količinah
5. **Ko se držimo besede modrosti, nam Bog nakloni** *zdravje*.
   a. zdravje
   b. moč
   c. duhovno spoznanje
6. **Za krst in potrditev je potrebno živeti v skladu s tem zakonom.**

Abraham	Abraham	abuse	zloraba
alcohol	alkohol	to avoid	izogibati se / izogniti se
baptized	krščen	beer	pivo
blessing	blagoslov	body	telo
coffee	kava	confirmed	potrjen
drug	droga	to eat	jesti / pojesti
evil	zlo	food	hrana
form	oblika	free	svoboden
to give up something	odreči se nečemu	harmful	škodljiv
health	zdravje	healthy	zdrav
influence	vpliv	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	law	zakon
to maintain	ohraniti	to obey	ubogati
to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti	prophet	prerok
protection	zaščita	to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se
respect	spoštovanje	to reveal	razodevati / razodeti
reverence	spoštljivost	sacred	svét
spiritual	duhoven	strength	moč

substance	snov	tea	čaj
to teach	učiti / naučiti	tobacco	tobak
to treat	ravnati	truth	resnica
to use	uporabljati / uporabiti	Word of Wisdom	Beseda modrosti

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. honor God
   b. help build God's kingdom
   c. show our faith
3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. build and maintain Church buildings
   b. carry the Gospel to all the world
   c. conduct temple and family history work
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Desetina je starodavni Božji zakon.**
2. **Z zakonom desetine dobimo priložnost, da** *častimo Boga***.**
   a. častimo Boga
   b. pomagamo pri gradnji Božjega kraljestva
   c. pokažemo svojo vero
3. **Sklad za desetino se uporablja za** *gradnjo in vzdrževanje cerkvenih zgradb***.**
   a. gradnjo in vzdrževanje cerkvenih zgradb
   b. oznanjanje evangelija po vsem svetu
   c. opravljanje tempeljskega dela in družinske zgodovine
4. **Bog blagoslavlja tiste, ki plačujejo pošteno desetino.**

Abraham	Abraham	abundantly	obilno
all	ves	ancient	starodaven
any kind	vsakršen	to be used	biti uporabljen
belief	verovanje	to belong	pripadati
to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	blessed	blagoslovljen
blessing	blagoslov	to build	graditi / zgraditi
to carry	nositi	church	cerkev
Church headquarters	središče Cerkve	church leaders	cerkveni voditelji
to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati	to conduct	voditi
to contribute	prispevati	council	svèt
to determine	določiti	divine	božanski
faith	vera	first	prvi
First Presidency	Prvo predsedstvo	to give	dajati / dati
gospel	evangelij	great	velik
growth	rast	holy	svét
honest	pošten	to honor	počastiti
important	pomemben	income	prihodek
increase	povečanje	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
kingdom	kraljestvo	Kingdom of God	Božje kraljestvo
law	zakon	local	krajeven
Lord	Gospod	to maintain	ohraniti
meetinghouse	zgradba za bogoslužje	membership	članstvo
to obey	ubogati	Old Testament	Stara zaveza
opportunity	priložnost	outward	zunanji
to pay	plačevati / plačati	payment	plačilo
to possess	posedovati	Presiding Bishopric	predsedujoče škofovstvo
privilege	privilegij	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti

prophet	prerok	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	zbor dvanajstih apostolov
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	rightfully	zakonito
to rob	oropati	sacred	svét
to seek	iskati / poiskati	sign	znamenje
specific	določen	spiritual	duhoven
to support	podpirati / podpreti	temple	tempelj
temple work	tempeljsko delo	temporal	posveten
tenth	deseti	tithe	desetina
tithing	desetina	tithing funds	sklad za desetino
to use	uporabljati / uporabiti	work	delo
worldwide	svetoven		

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes*.
   a. specific purposes
   b. other people
   c. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive** *to the Spirit*.
   a. to the Spirit
   b. to answers to our prayers
   c. to the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy*.
   a. the needy
   b. the poor
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Post pomeni, da se določen čas vzdržimo hrane in pijače.**
2. **Post in molitev sta povezana.**
3. **Ko se postimo, moramo moliti za** *določen namen*.
   a. določen namen
   b. druge
   c. moč
4. **Ko se postimo, smo bolj dovzetni** *za Duha*.
   a. za Duha
   b. za odgovore na molitve
   c. za Gospodovo vodstvo
5. **Plačujemo tudi postna darovanja.**
6. **Denar darujemo Cerkvi, da pomaga** *ljudem v stiski*.
   a. ljudem v stiski
   b. revnim
7. **Darujemo najmanj toliko denarja, kot bi ga porabili za hrano.**
8. **Temu pravimo postno darovanje.**

to allow	dovoliti	amount	znesek
answer	odgovor	available	na voljo
baptismal covenants	krstne zaveze	to bear testimony	pričevati / pričati
blessing	blagoslov	to call	klicati / poklicati
care	skrb	to care for	skrbeti za
church	cerkev	commandment	zapoved
consecutive	zaporeden	contribution	prispevek
cost	protivrednost	day	dan
to donate	darovati	to draw attention	vzbuditi pozornost
drink	pijača	faith	vera
to fast	postiti se	fast offering	postno darovanje
fasting	post	first	prvi
food	hrana	to fulfill	izpolnjevati / izpolniti
generous	radodaren	to give	dajati / dati
great	velik	to guide	voditi
to include	vključevati / vključiti	to limit	omejevati / omejiti
meal	obrok	to meet needs	zadostiti potrebam
money	denar	month	mesec
need	potreba	needy	v stiski
to obey	ubogati	personal	oseben
physical	fizičen	poor	reven

to pray	moliti / zmoliti	prayer	molitev
private	zaseben	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
pure	čist	purpose	namen
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	remission of sins	odpuščanje grehov
to retain	obdržati	to save	shraniti
to set aside	dati na stran	special	poseben
specific	določen	spiritual	duhoven
Sunday	nedelja	testimony	pričevanje

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip*.
   a. completing a donation slip
   b. placing the donation in an envelope
   c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric
   d. giving the donation to a member of the branch presidency
2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**
3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**
4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop*.
   a. meet with the bishop
   b. meet with the branch president
   c. attend tithing settlement
   d. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Člani prispevajo tako, da** *izpolnijo listek za darovanja*.
   a. izpolnijo listek za darovanja
   b. darovanja dajo v ovojnico
   c. ovojnico z darovanjem izročijo članu škofovstva
   d. ovojnico z darovanjem izročijo članu predsedstva veje
2. **Desetino in darovanja plačujemo prostovoljno in zasebno.**
3. **Vsa darovanja so sveta in pripadajo Gospodu.**
4. **Ob koncu leta se člani** *sestanejo s škofom*.
   a. sestanejo s škofom
   b. sestanejo s predsednikom veje
   c. udeležijo poravnave desetine
   d. izjavijo, ali so zvesto plačevali desetino

any time	kadar koli	to attend tithing settlement	udeležiti se poravnave desetine
to belong	pripadati	bishop	škof
bishopric	škofovstvo	branch presidency	predsedstvo veje
branch president	predsednik veje	careful	skrben
clerk	tajnik	to complete	izpolniti
confidential	zaupen	day	dan
to declare	izjaviti	donation	darovanje
donation slip	listek za prispevek	to earn	zaslužiti
end	konec	envelope	ovojnica
faithfulness	zvestoba	fast	post
fast offering	postno darovanje	financial	finančen
income	prihodek	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
Lord	Gospod	meeting	sestanek
member	član	offering	darovanje
to pay	plačevati / plačati	private	zaseben
privately	zasebno	sacred	svét
strictly	strogo	tithe	desetina
tithing	desetina	tithing settlement	poravnava desetine
voluntarily	prostovoljno	year–end report	poročilo ob koncu leta

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens***.**
   a. be good citizens
   b. obey the law
   c. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government***.**
   a. in civil government
   b. in political processes

1. **Verjamemo, da moramo biti dobri državljani.**
2. **Upoštevati moramo posvetne zakone.**
3. **Članom Cerkve se svetuje, naj** *bodo dobri državljani***.**
   a. bodo dobri državljani
   b. upoštevajo zakone
   c. služijo skupnosti
4. **Sodelovati bi morali** *v državljanskih zadevah***.**
   a. v državljanskih zadevah
   b. v političnih postopkih

to be counseled	prejeti nasvet	to believe	verovati / verjeti
church	cerkev	citizen	državljan
civil	državljanski	community	skupnost
country	dežela	everywhere	povsod
good	dober	government	vlada
Latter–day Saint	sveti iz poslednjih dni	law	zakon
to live	živeti	member	član
to obey	ubogati	to participate	sodelovati
political process	politični postopek	to render service	služiti
representative	predstavnik	service	služenje

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by the laying on of hands
   b. by ordination by the proper persons
   c. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire** *to obey God's commandments***.**
   a. to obey God's commandments
   b. to serve God
   c. to strengthen others
   d. to strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. baptize
   b. bless and pass the sacrament
   c. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. give blessings
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. strengthening church members
   b. fellowshipping new members
   c. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Relief Society for women
    b. the Primary organization for children
    c. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Duhovništvo je moč in polnomočje za delovanje v Božjem imenu.**
2. **Cerkev vodi Jezus Kristus preko apostolov in prerokov.**
3. **Janez Krstnik je obnovil Aronovo duhovništvo in ga podelil Josephu Smithu in Oliverju Cowderyju.**
4. **Peter, Jakob in Janez so obnovili Melkizedekovo duhovništvo in ga podelili Josephu Smithu in Oliverju Cowderyju.**
5. **Vreden moški duhovništvo prejme** *s polaganjem rok***.**
   a. s polaganjem rok
   b. tako, da ga posveti tisti, ki imajo polnomočje
   c. tako, da ga posveti pooblaščeni nosilec duhovništva
6. **Vredni nosilci duhovništva želijo** *spolnjevati Božje zapovedi***.**
   a. spolnjevati Božje zapovedi
   b. služiti Bogu
   c. krepiti druge
   d. utrjevati svoje pričevanje
7. **Nosilci Aronovega duhovništva imajo polnomočje za** *krščevanje***.**
   a. krščevanje
   b. blagoslavljanje in razdeljevanje zakramenta
   c. to, da bdijo nad cerkvijo
8. **Nosilci Melkizedekovega duhovništva imajo polnomočje za** *podeljevanje blagoslovov***.**
   a. podeljevanje blagoslovov
   b. podeljevanje daru Svetega Duha
   c. maziljenje in blagoslavljanje bolnih
9. **Pomožne organizacije pomagajo duhovništvu tako, da** *krepijo člane cerkve***.**
   a. krepijo člane cerkve
   b. prijateljujejo z novimi člani
   c. služijo skupnosti
10. **Med cerkvene pomožne organizacije spada** *Društvo za pomoč za ženske***.**
    a. Društvo za pomoč za ženske
    b. organizacija Osnovne za otroke
    c. organizaciji Mladeničev in Mladenk
11. **Pomožne organizacije delujejo pod vodstvom duhovniških voditeljev.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aronovo duhovništvo	to act	delovati
to administer	opravljati / opraviti	age	starost
to anoint	maziliti	apostle	apostol
to appear	prikazovati se / prikazati se	to assist	pomagati
authority	polnomočje	auxiliary	pomožna organizacija
bishop	škof	blessing	blagoslov
boy	deček	branch president	predsednik veje
to build	graditi / zgraditi	called	poklican
to care	skrbeti	class	razred
comfort	tolažba	community	skupnost
to confer	podeliti	confirmation	potrditev
consecrated	posvečen	convert	spreobrnjenec
counsel	nasvet	covenant	zaveza
desire	želja	district president	predsednik okrožja
duty	dolžnost	to ensure	zagotoviti
family	družina	father	oče
to fulfill	izpolnjevati / izpolniti	to give	dajati / dati
God	Bog	hand	roka
head	glava	healing	zdravilen
higher (greater)	večji	to hold (the priesthood)	nositi
holder	nosilec	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
home	dom	home teacher	hišni učitelj
husband	mož	to interview	imeti razgovor
investigator	raziskovalec	James	Jakob
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	John	Janez
John the Baptist	Janez Krstnik	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
judge	sodnik	laying on of hands	polaganje rok
love	ljubezen	male	moški
man	moški	Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkizedekovo duhovništvo
member	član	membership	članstvo
missionary (female)	misijonarka	missionary (male)	misijonar
name	ime	oil	olje
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery	opportunity	priložnost
to ordain	posvetiti	ordinance	uredba
ordination	posvetitev	organization	organizacija
other	drug	to participate	sodelovati
to perform	izvajati / izvesti	Peter	Peter
power	moč	priesthood	duhovništvo
Primary	Osnovna	program	program
proper	primeren	prophet	prerok
quorum	zbor	to reach out	nuditi pomoč
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	Relief Society	Društvo za pomoč
restored	obnovljen	righteous	pravičen
righteousness	pravičnost	sacrament	zakrament
saint	svét	salvation	odrešitev
to serve	služiti	service	služenje

sick	bolan	special	poseben
spiritual	duhoven	spouse	zakonec
stake president	predsednik okoliša	to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti
Sunday School	Nedeljska šola	to teach	učiti / naučiti
temple	tempelj	temporal	posveten
twelve	dvanajst	to visit	obiskovati / obiskati
woman	ženska	work	delo
worthiness	vrednost	worthy	vreden
Young Men	Mladeniči	Young Women	Mladenke

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. the Spirit
   c. greater love

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the Gospel*.
   a. share the Gospel
   b. stand as witnesses
   c. be an example

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. pray for missionary opportunities
   b. serve those not of our faith
   c. share what we believe

1. **Če bomo oznanjali evangelij, bomo blagoslovljeni z** *radostjo*.
   a. radostjo
   b. Duhom
   c. več ljubezni

2. **Zapovedano nam je, naj oznanjamo evangelij.**

3. **Po krstu se zavežemo, da bomo** *oznanjali evangelij*.
   a. oznanjali evangelij
   b. Božje priče
   c. zgled

4. **Kot člani lahko** *molimo za misijonarske priložnosti*.
   a. molimo za misijonarske priložnosti
   b. služimo tistim, ki niso naše vere
   c. govorimo o tem, kar verjamemo

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	to answer	odgovarjati / odgovoriti
to appreciate	ceniti	baptized	krščen
to believe	verovati / verjeti	blessing	blagoslov
to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati	covenant	zaveza
example	zgled	to experience	izkusiti
faithfully	zvesto	family	družina
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	friend	prijatelj
to give	dajati / dati	God	Bog
gospel	evangelij	to invite	vabiti / povabiti
joy	radost	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
list	seznam	to live	živeti
Lord	Gospod	love	ljubezen
meaningful	pomenljiv	member	član
message	sporočilo	missionary (female)	misijonarka
missionary (male)	misijonar	opportunity	priložnost
people	ljudje	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
to preach	pridigati	precious	dragocen
to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti	question	vprašanje
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to reject	zavračati / zavrniti
restored	obnovljen	scriptures	sveti spisi
to serve	služiti	to share (the gospel)	oznanjati
to show	kazati / pokazati	Spirit of the Lord	Gospodov Duh
witness	priča	world	svét

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. is ordained of God
   b. enables family to endure beyond death
   c. is central to God's plan
2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**
3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for nurturing their children
   b. for caring for their children
   c. for teaching their children
4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. preside over the family
   b. provide for the family
   c. protect the family
5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by daily family prayer
   b. by family Home Evening
   c. by scripture study
   d. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Večni zakon med moškim in žensko** *je posvetil Bog***.**
   a. je posvetil Bog
   b. omogoča družinam, da so po tem življenju skupaj
   c. je v središču Božjega načrta
2. **Srečne družine so osnovane na Kristusovih naukih.**
3. **Matere so odgovorne** *za negovanje svojih otrok***.**
   a. za negovanje svojih otrok
   b. za skrb za svoje otroke
   c. za učenje svojih otrok
4. **Očetje so odgovorni, da** *predsedujejo družini***.**
   a. predsedujejo družini
   b. skrbijo za družino
   c. zaščitijo družino
5. **Družina se duhovno okrepi, ko njeni člani** *vsak dan skupaj molijo***.**
   a. vsak dan skupaj molijo
   b. imajo družinski večer
   c. skupaj preučujejo svete spise
   d. skupaj sodelujejo v koristnih rekreativnih dejavnostih

to attack	napasti	authorized (having authority)	pooblaščen
central	osrednji	children	otroci
church	cerkev	commandment	zapoved
complete (finished)	gotov	complete (perfect)	popoln
continuation	nadaljevanje	covenant	zaveza
to create	stvariti / ustvariti	to enable	omogočati / omogočiti
to endure	vztrajati	equal	enak
eternal	večen	eternally	večno
to experience	izkusiti	family	družina
family home evening	družinski večer	father	oče
fidelity	zvestoba	gospel	evangelij
grave	grob	happiness	sreča
to have fun	zabavati se	heaven	nebesa
home	dom	to honor	počastiti
husband	mož	ideal (adj.)	idealen
ideal (noun)	vzor	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
joy	radost	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
life	življenje	to live	živeti
living	živi	to love	ljubiti
man	moški	marital	zakonski

marriage	zakonska zveza	mother	mati
necessities	potrebe	nurture	negovanje
ordained	posvečen	ordinance	uredba
parent	roditelj	partner	partner
people	ljudje	plan	načrt
plan of happiness	načrt sreče	prayer	molitev
to preside	predsedovati	priesthood	duhovništvo
priority	prednost	protection	zaščita
relationship	odnos	responsibility	odgovornost
responsible	odgovoren	righteous	pravičen
sacred	svét	salvation	odrešitev
sealed	pečaten	sealing	pečatenje
to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
temple	tempelj	time	čas
to unite	zediniti	to use	uporabljati / uporabiti
vow	prisega	wife	žena
woman	ženska	worship	čaščenje

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church***.**
   a. be a worthy member of the Church
   b. be a member for at least one year
   c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president
   d. receive a recommend from the branch president and mission president
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Svete zaveze sklenemo v templju.**
2. **V templju se lahko poročimo za čas in večnost.**
3. **Če želimo v tempelj, moramo** *biti vreden član Cerkve***.**
   a. biti vreden član Cerkve
   b. biti član najmanj eno leto
   c. od škofa in predsednika okoliša prejeti dovolilnico
   d. od predsednika veje in predsednika misijona prejeti dovolilnico
4. **V templju člani izvajajo uredbe za tiste, ki so umrli.**
5. **Člani delajo na družinski zgodovini, da bi našli podatke o svoji družini.**

ability	zmožnost	ancestor	prednik
aware	zavesten	baptism	krst
bishop	škof	blessing	blagoslov
branch president	predsednik veje	calling	poklic
chart	tabela	church	cerkev
couple	par	covenant	zaveza
dead	mrtev	deceased	preminul
endowed	obdarjen	endowment	obdaritev
eternity	večnost	everyone	vsak
example	zgled	faith	vera
family history	družinska zgodovina	forever	večno
genealogy	rodoslovje	gospel	evangelij
group	skupina	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
kingdom	kraljestvo	knowledge	védenje
leader	voditelj	life	življenje
married	poročen	meeting	sestanek
member	član	membership	članstvo
mercy	milost	message	sporočilo
mortal	umrljiv	name	ime
need	potreba	opportunity	priložnost
ordinance	uredba	pedigree	rodovnik
people	ljudje	to perform	izvajati / izvesti
physical	fizičen	possible	možen
power	moč	priesthood	duhovništvo
publicly	javno	recommend	dovolilnica
record	zapis	relative	sorodnik

responsibility	odgovornost	restored	obnovljen
sacred	svét	salvation	odrešitev
saving	odrešilen	Savior	Odrešenik
sealed	pečaten		

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**
2. **We help others by giving of** *our time***.**
   a. our time
   b. our talents
   c. our means
3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**
4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**
5. **As we serve, we** *grow in faith***.**
   a. grow in faith
   b. develop new talents
   c. receive blessings

1. **Ko služimo drugim, služimo Bogu.**
2. **Drugim pomagamo, ko darujemo** *svoj čas***.**
   a. svoj čas
   b. svoje talente
   c. svoja sredstva
3. **Služenje v Cerkvi se pogosto imenuje poklic.**
4. **V Cerkvi ni poklicne duhovščine.**
5. **Ko služimo,** *si okrepimo vero***.**
   a. si okrepimo vero
   b. razvijamo nove talente
   c. prejemamo blagoslove

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	to acknowledge	priznati
to build	graditi / zgraditi	to covenant	zavezovati se / zavezati se
to desire	želeti	to develop	razvijati / razviti
to die	umirati / umreti	to enable	omogočati / omogočiti
to follow	slediti	to fulfill	izpolnjevati / izpolniti
to give	dajati / dati	to grow	rasti / zrasti
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	to love	ljubiti
to meet (come together)	sestajati / sestati	to obey	ubogati
to perform	izvajati / izvesti	to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to search	iskati / poiskati
to serve	služiti	service	služenje
to set apart	oddeliti	spirit world	svet duš
spiritual	duhoven	to submit	podvreči se
support	podpora	sustained	potrjen
talent	talent	temple	tempelj
time	čas	together	skupaj
to understand	razumeti	voluntary	prostovoljen
work	delo	world	svét
worthy	vreden		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized** *to perfect its members*.
   a. to perfect its members
   b. to bless the lives of the members
   c. to strengthen us spiritually
2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel*.
   a. teach one another the Gospel
   b. fellowship and serve one another
   c. support one another

1. **Cerkev je ustanovljena,** *da se člani izpopolnjujejo*.
   a. da se člani izpopolnjujejo
   b. da blagoslovi člane
   c. da nas duhovno krepi
2. **Cerkev pomaga članom, da** *drug drugega učimo evangelij*.
   a. drug drugega učimo evangelij
   b. se družimo in drug drugemu služimo
   c. si izkazujemo podporo

assignment	naloga	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
called	poklican	church	cerkev
doctrine	nauk	family	družina
to fellowship	družiti se	to give	dajati / dati
gospel	evangelij	life	življenje
material	gradivo	member	član
opportunity	priložnost	to organize (the Church)	ustanoviti
to organize (to put in order)	urejati / urediti	to perfect	izpopolnjevati / izpopolniti
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti	quest	iskanje
salvation	odrešitev	to serve	služiti
to succeed	uspeti	to support	podpirati / podpreti
to teach	učiti / naučiti	teaching	poučevanje

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ***.**
   a. like Christ
   b. appreciative of the Atonement
   c. grateful for our blessings

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ko živimo po evangeliju, postanemo bolj** *podobni Kristusu***.**
   a. podobni Kristusu
   b. hvaležni za odkupno daritev
   c. hvaležni za blagoslove

2. **Če bomo v pravičnosti vztrajali do konca, bomo deležni večnega življenja.**

3. **Vztrajanje do konca je odgovornost vsakega posameznika.**

active	dejaven	to appreciate	ceniti
Atonement	odkupna daritev	to continue	nadaljevati
covenant	zaveza	to endure	vztrajati
to enjoy	uživati	eternal	večen
to exercise (apply)	udejanjati / udejaniti	to experience	izkusiti
faith	vera	family	družina
to find	najti	gospel	evangelij
to grow closer	zbližati se	guidance	vodstvo
heart	srce	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
joy	radost	life	življenje
to live	živeti	to love	ljubiti
love	ljubezen	peace	mir
personal	oseben	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to remain	ostati	to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	responsibility	odgovornost
salvation	odrešitev	security	varnost
to serve	služiti		

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. God
   b. prophets
   c. families
2. **How do you feel about. . . ?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. faith
   b. love
   c. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Alma's ability to serve
   b. Enos' love for the people
   c. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Nephi and Laman
   b. of Mary and Martha
   c. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Kaj menite o** *Bogu*?
   a. Bogu
   b. prerokih
   c. družini
2. **Kaj občutite o…?**
3. **Ali verujete v Boga in Jezusa Kristusa?**
4. **Kaj se iz tega odlomka lahko naučimo o** *veri*?
   a. veri
   b. ljubezni
   c. odpuščanju
5. **Kako je kesanje vplivalo na** *Almovo sposobnost služenja*?
   a. Almovo sposobnost služenja
   b. Enoševo ljubezen do ljudi
   c. Pavlovo misijonarsko služenje
6. **Kakšna je bila razlika med** *Nefijevim in Lamanovim odzivom*?
   a. Nefijevim in Lamanovim odzivom
   b. Marijinim in Martinim odzivom
   c. levitovim in samarijanovim odzivom

about	o	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	belief	verovanje
to believe	verovati / verjeti	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
feeling	občutek	to find out	izvedeti
how	kako	how long	kako dolgo
how much	koliko	how often	kako pogosto
important	pomemben	principle	načelo
question	vprašanje	to think	misliti / pomisliti
thought	misel	to understand	razumeti
what (question)	kaj	when (question)	kdaj
where (question)	kje	why (question)	zakaj

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly? (masculine)**
2. **Did I understand you correctly? (feminine)**
3. **If I understand correctly, you feel that. . . . (masculine)**
4. **If I understand correctly, you feel that. . . . (feminine)**
5. **So, you feel that. . . Is that right?**

1. **Ali sem vas prav razumel?**
2. **Ali sem vas prav razumela?**
3. **Če sem vas razumel prav, čutite, da. . . .**
4. **Če sem vas razumela prav, čutite, da. . . .**
5. **Torej čutite, da… Ali je to prav?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to believe	verovati / verjeti	comment	pripomba
confused	zmeden	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
to find out	izvedeti	question	vprašanje
to think	misliti / pomisliti	to understand	razumeti

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself. (masculine)**
2. **I have felt that way before myself. (feminine)**
3. **I've had the same kinds of questions. (masculine)**
4. **I've had the same kinds of questions. (feminine)**
5. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
6. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Tudi sam sem se že tako počutil.**
2. **Tudi sama sem se že tako počutila.**
3. **Imel sem enaka vprašanja.**
4. **Imela sem enaka vprašanja.**
5. **Veliko ljudi je čutilo tako kot vi.**
6. **Razumeva, kako je to lahko težko.**

to appreciate	ceniti	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	to be interested in	zanimati se za
to believe	verovati / verjeti	congratulations	čestitke
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	feeling	občutek
to find out	izvedeti	happy	srečen
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
question	vprašanje		

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Kaj vas je privedlo, da to verjamete?**
2. **Zakaj tako čutite?**
3. **Kako lahko to sami ugotovite?**
4. **Ali vas še vedno bega to, o čemer smo se pogovarjali?**

about	o	afraid	prestrašen
alone	sam	anger	jeza
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
awful	strašen	bad	slab
to believe	verovati / verjeti	blessing	blagoslov
calm	miren	clear	jasen
complex	zapleten	confused	zmeden
fear	strah	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
to find out	izvedeti	happy	srečen
important	pomemben	question	vprašanje
simple	preprost	to think	misliti / pomisliti
to understand	razumeti		

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sunday School
   b. to Sacrament meeting
   c. to priesthood meeting

1. **Na naših sestankih so dobrodošli vsi obiskovalci.**
2. **Dobrodošli.**
3. **Dobrodošli** *na nedeljski šoli***.**
   a. na nedeljski šoli
   b. na zakramentnem sestanku
   c. na duhovniškem sestanku

meeting	sestanek	prelude	uvodna glasba
pulpit	ambon	visitors	obiskovalci
to welcome	izreči dobrodošlico		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on. . . .**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. fasting
   c. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on. . . .**
5. **We will be having a branch activity on. . . .**

1. **Imamo naslednje objave.**
2. **Naš naslednji sestanek bo v. . . .**
3. **Naslednji teden se bomo pogovarjali o** *odkupni daritvi***.**
   a. odkupni daritvi
   b. postu
   c. večni družini
4. **V… bomo imeli dejavnost oddelka.**
5. **V… bomo imeli dejavnost veje.**

activity	dejavnost	to announce	objaviti
announcements	objave	choir	pevski zbor
congregation	občestvo	meeting	sestanek
week	teden		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number. . . .**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number. . . .**

1. **Uvodna hvalnica bo številka. . . .**
2. **Sestanek bomo začeli s hvalnico številka. . . .**

to begin	začeti	chorister	zborovodja
hymn	hvalnica	to lead	voditi
meeting	sestanek	music	glasba
organist	organist	pianist	pianist
to sing	peti / zapeti		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister. . . will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother. . . .**

1. **Uvodno molitev bo izrekla sestra. . . .**
2. **Uvodno molitev bo izrekel brat. . . .**

Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
to offer (a prayer)	izreči	opening	uvoden
prayer	molitev	Sister	sestra

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister. . . .**
2. **Brother. . . will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister. . . .**

1. **Zaključna govornica bo sestra. . . .**
2. **Prvi bo govoril brat…**
3. **Naslednja bo govorila sestra. . . .**

bishop	škof	branch president	predsednik veje
Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
following	naslednji	last	zadnji
next	naslednji	president	predsednik
Sister	sestra	to speak (in church)	spregovoriti
speaker	govornik		

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Radi bi se zahvalili govorcem.**
2. **Radi bi se zahvalili vsem, ki so danes sodelovali.**

Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
to participate	sodelovati	president	predsednik
Sister	sestra	to speak (in church)	spregovoriti
speaker	govornik	to thank	zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number. . . .**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number. . . .**

1. **Zaključna hvalnica bo številka. . . .**
2. **Sestanek bomo zaključili s hvalnico številka. . . .**

chorister	zborovodja	to close	končati
hymn	hvalnica	to lead	voditi
meeting	sestanek	music	glasba
organist	organist	pianist	pianist
to sing	peti / zapeti		

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother. . . will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister. . . .**

1. **Zaključno molitev bo izrekel brat. . . .**
2. **Zaključno molitev bo izrekla sestra. . . .**

Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
to offer (a hand)	nuditi / ponuditi	to offer (a prayer)	izreči
Sister	sestra		

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**
2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**
3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's resurrection
   b. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   c. end of our old life
   d. beginning of our new life
4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise** *to keep the commandments***.**
   a. to keep the commandments
   b. to always remember Christ
   c. to take upon us Christ's name
5. **God in turn promises that** *He will bless us***.**
   a. He will bless us
   b. He will send us His Spirit
   c. He will protect us
6. **This ordinance allows us** *to be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. to be spiritually reborn
   b. to become a member of God's church
   c. to be cleansed of our sins
7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. comfort
   b. guidance
   c. strength
   d. a testimony
   e. knowledge
8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Uredba je sveto dejanje.**
2. **Uredbe mora izvajati nekdo, ki ima ustrezno polnomočje.**
3. **Krst z vodo je simbol** *Odrešenikovega vstajenja***.**
   a. Odrešenikovega vstajenja
   b. Odrešenikove smrti, pokopa in vstajenja
   c. konca starega življenja
   d. začetka novega življenja
4. **Ko sodelujemo v tej uredbi, obljubljamo,** *da bomo spolnjevali zapovedi***.**
   a. da bomo spolnjevali zapovedi
   b. da se bomo Kristusa vselej spominjali
   c. da bomo nase prevzeli Kristusovo ime
5. **V zameno nam Bog obljubi, da** *nas bo blagoslavljal***.**
   a. nas bo blagoslavljal
   b. nam bo poslal svojega Duha
   c. nas bo ščitil
6. **Ta uredba nam omogoča,** *da se duhovno prerodimo***.**
   a. da se duhovno prerodimo
   b. da postanemo član Božje cerkve
   c. da se očistimo grehov
7. **S pomočjo daru Svetega Duha lahko prejmemo** *tolažbo***.**
   a. tolažbo
   b. vodstvo
   c. moč
   d. pričevanje
   e. védenje
8. **Krst in potrditev sta potrebna za našo odrešitev.**

anointing	maziljenje	baptism	krst
blessing	blagoslov	comfort	tolažba
confirmation	potrditev	counsel	nasvet
gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Svetega Duha	guidance	vodstvo

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. pronounce your full name
   b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   c. immerse you in the water

2. **In the water,** *you will plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. you will plug your nose with your right hand
   b. you will hold his left wrist with your left hand
   c. you will put your right wrist in his left hand

3. **During the ordinance,** *you will bend your knees***.**
   a. you will bend your knees
   b. you will plug your nose with your right hand
   c. you will lay back into the water

4. **When you are baptized,** *you will wear white clothing***.**
   a. you will wear white clothing
   b. you will go completely under the water
   c. you will be with a priesthood holder

1. **V vodi vas bo nosilec duhovništva** *naslovil z imenom in priimkom***.**
   a. naslovil z imenom in priimkom
   b. z levico prijel za desno zapestje
   c. potopil v vodo

2. **V vodi** *si boste z desnico zatisnili nos***.**
   a. si boste z desnico zatisnili nos
   b. boste z levico tega človeka prijeli za zapestje
   c. boste svoje desno zapestje položili v njegovo levico

3. **Med uredbo** *boste upognili kolena***.**
   a. boste upognili kolena
   b. boste z desnico zatisnili nos
   c. se boste potopili v vodo

4. **Ko se boste krstili,** *boste oblečeni v bela oblačila***.**
   a. boste oblečeni v bela oblačila
   b. se boste docela potopili v vodo
   c. boste z nosilcem duhovništva

arm	roka	to bend	upogibati / upogniti
full name	ime in priimek	to hold (a hand)	držati
to immerse	potopiti	knees	kolena
nose	nos	to plug	zatisniti
prayer	molitev	priesthood holder	nosilec duhovništva
to stand	stati	water	voda
wrist	zapestje		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders** *will lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. will lay their hands on your head
   b. will confirm you a member of the Church
   c. will confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   d. will give you a blessing

1. **Vredni nosilci duhovništva** *vam bodo na glavo položili roke***.**
   a. vam bodo na glavo položili roke
   b. vas bodo potrdili za člana Cerkve
   c. bodo podelili dar Svetega Duha
   d. bodo izrekli blagoslov

blessing	blagoslov	to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi
full name	ime in priimek	gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Svetega Duha
to give	dajati / dati	hand	roka
head	glava	to place (hands)	položiti
priesthood holder	nosilec duhovništva	to receive	prejemati / prejeti

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**
2. **During the anointing,** *a priesthood holder will put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. a priesthood holder will put consecrated oil on your head
   b. a priesthood holder will lay his hands on your head
   c. a priesthood holder will offer a brief prayer
3. **After the anointing,** *one or more priesthood holders will lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. one or more priesthood holders will lay their hands on your head
   b. one or more priesthood holders will state your name
   c. one or more priesthood holders will state their authority
   d. one or more priesthood holders will seal and confirm the anointing
   e. one or more priesthood holders will pronounce a blessing

1. **Blagoslov bolnih ima dva dela.**
2. **Med maziljenjem** *vam bo nosilec duhovništva na glavo kapnil posvečeno olje***.**
   a. vam bo nosilec duhovništva na glavo kapnil posvečeno olje
   b. vam bo nosilec duhovništva na glavo položil roke
   c. bo nosilec duhovništva izrekel kratko molitev
3. **Po maziljenju** *vam bo eden ali več nosilcev duhovništva položil roke na glavo***.**
   a. vam bo eden ali več nosilcev duhovništva položil roke na glavo
   b. bo eden ali več nosilcev duhovništva izrekel vaše ime
   c. bo eden ali več nosilcev duhovništva navedel svoje polnomočje
   d. vam bo eden ali več nosilcev duhovništva zapečatil in potrdil maziljenje
   e. vam bo eden ali več nosilcev duhovništva izrekel blagoslov

to anoint	maziliti	anointing	maziljenje
blessing	blagoslov	comfort	tolažba
to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi	counsel	nasvet
full name	ime in priimek	to give	dajati / dati
hand	roka	head	glava
health	zdravje	oil	olje
to place (hands)	položiti	prayer	molitev
priesthood holder	nosilec duhovništva	to seal	pečatiti / zapečatiti

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**
2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Ali imate vprašanja glede te uredbe?**
2. **Kaj čutite o poteku krsta in potrditve?**

about	o	blessing	blagoslov
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	importance	pomembnost
question	vprašanje	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to think	misliti / pomisliti		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments** *to protect us*.
   a. to protect us
   b. to guide us
   c. to help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments,** *we show our love for Him*.
   a. we show our love for Him
   b. we become worthy of the Spirit
   c. we come closer to Him

1. **Bog nam zapovedi daje,** *da nas zaščiti*.
   a. da nas zaščiti
   b. da nas vodi
   c. da nam pomaga do sreče
2. **Bog nas blagoslavlja, ko spolnjujemo njegove zapovedi.**
3. **Če smo poslušni Božjim zapovedim,** *mu izkazujemo ljubezen*.
   a. mu izkazujemo ljubezen
   b. postanemo vredni Duha
   c. se z Bogom zbližamo

to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
commandment	zapoved	commitment	obveza
covenant	zaveza	important	pomemben
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	love	ljubezen
principle	načelo	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	to sacrifice	žrtvovati
willing	voljan		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. be baptized
   b. keep the Word of Wisdom
   c. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon
   b. Joseph Smith
   c. our message
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on. . . ?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Ali** *se boste krstili*?
   a. se boste krstili
   b. boste spolnjevali Besedo modrosti
   c. boste živeli po zakonu desetine
2. **Ali boste molili in vprašali Boga o tem,** *ali Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico*?
   a. ali Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico
   b. ali je Joseph Smith Božji prerok
   c. ali sporočilo izpričuje resnico
3. **Ali se boste krstili in prejeli potrditev v. . .?**
4. **Ali se boste pripravili na krst in potrditev?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to attend	udeležiti se	to baptize	krščevati / krstiti
daily (adj.)	vsakodneven	evening	večer
to extend (a commitment invitation)	pozivati / pozvati	to invite	vabiti / povabiti

to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	now	sedaj
to place under obligation	obvezati	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
to quit	nehati / prenehati	to read	brati / prebrati
to start	začeti	today	danes

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages***?**
   a. read the assigned passages
   b. pray about the Book of Mormon
   c. have family prayer
2. **In order to be baptized you need** *to stop smoking***.**
   a. to stop smoking
   b. to attend church regularly
   c. to continue living the law of chastity

1. **Ali boste do najinega naslednjega obiska** *prebrali določene odlomke***?**
   a. prebrali določene odlomke
   b. molili o Mormonovi knjigi
   c. molili skupaj kot družina
2. **Če se želite krstiti, morate** *prenehati kaditi***.**
   a. prenehati kaditi
   b. redno hoditi v cerkev
   c. še naprej živeti po zakonu čistosti

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to attend	udeležiti se	to continue	nadaljevati
to make sure	prepričati se	to place under obligation	obvezati
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	question	vprašanje
to quit	nehati / prenehati	to read	brati / prebrati
to understand	razumeti		

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel***.**
   a. accept the gospel
   b. study the scriptures together
   c. have family home evening
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts***.**
   a. your efforts
   b. your faith to repent
   c. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence***.**
   a. confidence
   b. blessings
   c. strength

1. **Družino boste okrepili, če boste** *sprejeli evangelij***.**
   a. sprejeli evangelij
   b. skupaj preučevali svete spise
   c. imeli družinske večere
2. **Če boste živeli po tem zakonu, bo vaša vera trdnejša.**
3. **Vem, da vas bo Bog blagoslovil za** *vaše prizadevanje***.**
   a. vaše prizadevanje
   b. vašo vero in kesanje
   c. vaš pogum
4. **Če boste spolnjevali te obveze, boste** *bolj samozavestni***.**
   a. bolj samozavestni
   b. deležni blagoslovov
   c. prejeli moč

to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	blessing	blagoslov
confidence	zaupanje	faith	vera
family	družina	guidance	vodstvo
health	zdravje	inspiration	navdih

to overcome	premagovati / premagati	peace	mir
to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
strength	moč	to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti
testimony	pričevanje		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism***?**
   a. prepare for baptism
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. come to church
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Kako vam lahko pomagava pri** *pripravah na krst***?**
   a. pripravah na krst
   b. branju Mormonove knjige
   c. prihajanju v cerkev
2. **S čim vam lahko pomagava?**

to call	klicati / poklicati	to come by	oglasiti se
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	help	pomoč
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
to obey	ubogati	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
to see	videti	to trust	zaupati

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing***. (masculine dual)**
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions
   c. follow up with you
2. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing***. (feminine dual)**
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions
   c. follow up with you
3. **When would be a good time to come by?**
4. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did. (masculine dual)**
5. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did. (feminine dual)**

1. **Rada bi vas obiskala,** *da bi videla, kako ste***.**
   a. da bi videla, kako ste
   b. da bi odgovorila na morebitna vprašanja
   c. da bi se pogovorila z vami
2. **Radi bi vas obiskali,** *da bi videli, kako ste***.**
   a. da bi videli, kako ste
   b. da bi odgovorili na morebitna vprašanja
   c. da bi se pogovorili z vami
3. **Kdaj bi vam najbolj ustrezalo, da vas obiščeva?**
4. **Prišla bova jutri, da bova videla, kako vam je šlo.**
5. **Prišli bova jutri, da bi videli, kako vam je šlo.**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to call	klicati / poklicati	to come by	oglasiti se
commitment	obveza	to discuss	pogovarjati se / pogovoriti se
to find out	izvedeti	time	čas
what (question)	kaj	when (question)	kdaj
when (statement)	ko		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the prophet Joseph Smith
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Ali ste molili o** *preroku Josephu Smithu*?
   a. preroku Josephu Smithu
   b. Mormonovi knjigi
   c. najinem sporočilu
2. **Ali ste začeli z branjem Mormonove knjige?**
3. **Kaj ste prebrali v Mormonovi knjigi?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to begin	začeti	commitment	obveza
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	to live	živeti
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	to read	brati / prebrati

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations! (dual)**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Čestitava!**
2. **Čudovito je, da vam je uspelo toliko narediti.**
3. **To je čudovito!**

congratulations	čestitke	excellent	izvrsten
great!	lepo!	wonderful	čudovit

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. prayed
   b. studied the Book of Mormon
   c. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. prayer
   b. fasting
   c. paying tithing
   d. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Kako ste se počutili, ko ste** *molili*?
   a. molili
   b. preučevali Mormonovo knjigo
   c. se udeležili cerkvenih sestankov
2. **Povejte mi o svoji izkušnji** *z molitvijo*.
   a. z molitvijo
   b. s postom
   c. s plačevanjem desetine
   d. z Besedo modrosti

commandment	zapoved	commitment	obveza
disappointed	razočaran	to experience	izkusiti
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to hope	upati
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	to miss (an opportunity, a train)	zamuditi
to miss (someone)	pogrešati	opportunity	priložnost
sad	žalosten	to understand	razumeti

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time. (dual)**

2. **It's too bad** *that you couldn't read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. that you couldn't read the Book of Mormon
   b. that you couldn't pray to Heavenly Father
   c. that you couldn't attend church

3. **We want you to do this, so you can** *receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. receive the blessings of the Gospel
   b. find out how much the Lord loves you
   c. receive answers to your questions

1. **Žal nama je, ko slišiva, da ste imeli težave.**

2. **Škoda,** *da niste mogli brati Mormonove knjige***.**
   a. da niste mogli brati Mormonove knjige
   b. da niste mogli moliti k nebeškemu Očetu
   c. da se niste mogli udeležiti cerkvenih sestankov

3. **Želiva, da to naredite, da boste lahko** *deležni evangelijskih blagoslovov***.**
   a. deležni evangelijskih blagoslovov
   b. ugotovili, kako zelo vas ima Gospod rad
   c. prejeli odgovore na svoja vprašanja

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. praying
   b. going to church
   c. reading the Book of Mormon

2. **What was difficult about it for you?**

3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. pray
   b. read those passages
   c. come to church

1. **Kaj vas je zadrževalo, da niste** *molili***?**
   a. molili
   b. šli v cerkev
   c. brali Mormonove knjige

2. **Kaj je bilo pri tem težko za vas?**

3. **Zakaj niste mogli** *moliti***?**
   a. moliti
   b. prebrati teh odlomkov
   c. priti v cerkev

to begin	začeti	commitment	obveza
difficult	težak	doubt	dvom
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
problem	težava	question	vprašanje
to quit	nehati / prenehati		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. praying before you read
   b. reading a chapter every day
   c. praying for strength to quit smoking

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Morda bi lahko** *pred branjem najprej molili***.**
   a. pred branjem najprej molili
   b. vsak dan prebrali eno poglavje
   c. molili za moč, da bi prenehali kaditi

2. **Ali se boste ponovno zavezali, da boste** *molili za odgovor***?**
   a. molili za odgovor
   b. brali Mormonovo knjigo
   c. živeli po Besedi modrosti

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. pray and ask God
   b. get an answer
   c. stop smoking

3. **Ali boste spet poskušali** *moliti in vprašati Boga***?**
   a. moliti in vprašati Boga
   b. dobiti odgovor
   c. prenehati kaditi

to change	spreminjati / spremeniti	commitment	obveza
faith	vera	to recommit (reflexive)	ponovno se obvezati
strength	moč	suggestion	predlog

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you? (dual)**

2. **The Lord promises to help us** *if we ask Him***.**
   a. if we ask Him
   b. if we do our part
   c. if we work hard

3. **We know that** *the Lord will strengthen you***.**
   a. the Lord will strengthen you
   b. the Lord will give you peace
   c. the Lord will help you

4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Kako vam lahko pomagava?**

2. **Gospod je obljubil, da nam bo pomagal,** *če ga bomo prosili***.**
   a. če ga bomo prosili
   b. če bomo naredili svoj del
   c. če bomo trdo delali

3. **Veva, da** *vas bo Gospod okrepil***.**
   a. vas bo Gospod okrepil
   b. vam bo Gospod naklonil mir
   c. vam bo Gospod pomagal

4. **Veva, da to lahko storite.**

to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	to call	klicati / poklicati
to come by	oglasiti se	faith	vera
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	help	pomoč
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
to obey	ubogati	peace	mir
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	spirit	duh
strength	moč	to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti
testimony	pričevanje	to trust	zaupati

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Kako dolgo že živite tu?**
2. **Od kod ste?**
3. **Od kod je vaša družina?**
4. **Kje ste odraščali?**

big	velik	city	mesto
countryside	podeželje	from	od
here	tukaj	hometown	domači kraj
to live	živeti	small	majhen
there (location)	tam	there (motion)	tja
town	mesto		

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from. . . .**
2. **I grew up in. . . .**
3. **I was born in. . . .**
4. **My family lives in. . . .**

1. **Sem iz. . . .**
2. **Odraščal sem v. . . .**
3. **Rodil sem se v. . . .**
4. **Moja družina živi v. . . .**

big	velik	born	rojen
city	mesto	countryside	podeželje
from	od	to grow up	odraščati / odrasti
hometown	domači kraj	to live	živeti
raised	vzgojen	small	majhen
town	mesto		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *brothers* **do you have?**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Koliko** *bratov* **imate?**
   a. bratov
   b. otrok
   c. vnukov
2. **Koliko članov je v vaši družini?**

brother	brat	daughter	hči
family	družina	father	oče
husband	mož	married	poročen
mother	mati	sister	sestra
son	sin	spouse	zakonec
wife	žena		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of. . . .**
3. **I have. . . brothers and. . . sisters.**

1. **Prihajam iz velike družine.**
2. **V moji družini je. . . .**
3. **Imam… bratov in… sester.**

big	velik	brother	brat
brother–in–law	svak	child	otrok
children	otroci	daughter	hči
family	družina	father	oče
mother	mati	nephew	nečak
niece	nečakinja	older	starejši
sister	sestra	sister–in–law	svakinja
small	majhen	son	sin
there are	so	there is	je
younger	mlajši		

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Kako dolgo delate tam?**
2. **Kaj študirate?**
3. **V katero šolo hodite?**
4. **Kje delate?**

company	podjetje	full–time (job)	polni delovni čas
full–time (missionary)	reden	to like	rad imeti
major	glavni predmet	part–time	skrajšani delovni čas
school	šola	student (college, female)	študentka
student (college, male)	študent	student (high school, female)	učenka
student (high school, male)	učenec	to study	učiti se
to study (at college, to major in)	študirati	university	univerza
to work	delati		

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would** *like to get a job***. (masculine)**
   a. like to get a job
   b. like to go back to school
   c. like to serve in the military
2. **After my mission I would** *like to get a job***. (feminine)**
   a. like to get a job
   b. like to go back to school
   c. like to serve in the military

1. **Po misijonu bi** *se rad zaposlil***.**
   a. se rad zaposlil
   b. šel rad spet v šolo
   c. služil rad v vojski
2. **Po misijonu bi** *se rada zaposlila***.**
   a. se rada zaposlila
   b. šla rada spet v šolo
   c. služila rada v vojski

3. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents*. **(masculine)**
   a. lived with my parents
   b. went to school
   c. worked full time

3. **Pred misijonom sem** *živel s starši*.
   a. živel s starši
   b. hodil v šolo
   c. bil redno zaposlen

4. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents*. **(feminine)**
   a. lived with my parents
   b. went to school
   c. worked full time

4. **Pred misijonom sem** *živela s starši*.
   a. živela s starši
   b. hodila v šolo
   c. bila redno zaposlena

5. **Before my mission, I studied. . . . (masculine)**

5. **Pred misijonom sem študiral. . . .**

6. **Before my mission, I studied. . . . (feminine)**

6. **Pred misijonom sem študirala. . . .**

to attend	udeležiti se	to become	postajati / postati
before (followed by noun)	pred	before (followed by verb)	preden
to come	prihajati / priti	company	podjetje
full–time (job)	polni delovni čas	full–time (missionary)	reden
mission (religious)	misijon	missionary (female)	misijonarka
missionary (male)	misijonar	part–time	skrajšani delovni čas
student (college, female)	študentka	student (college, male)	študent
student (high school, female)	učenka	student (high school, male)	učenec
to study	učiti se	to study (at college, to major in)	študirati
university	univerza	to work	delati

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**

1. **Katere hobije imate?**

2. **What do you do in your free time?**

2. **Kaj delate v prostem času?**

3. **What do you like to do?**

3. **Kaj radi počnete?**

to be interested in	zanimati se za	to enjoy	uživati
favorite	najljubši	free time	prosti čas
hobby	hobij	to like	rad imeti
to play	igrati / zaigrati		

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*. **(masculine)**
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling

1. **Rad tudi** *taborim*.
   a. taborim
   b. tečem
   c. potujem

2. **I also like** *camping*. **(feminine)**
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling

2. **Rada tudi** *taborim*.
   a. taborim
   b. tečem
   c. potujem

3. **I like to play** *basketball*. **(masculine)**
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. football
   d. soccer

4. **I like to play** *basketball*. **(feminine)**
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. football
   d. soccer

5. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*. **(masculine)**
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read

6. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*. **(feminine)**
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read

3. **Rad igram** *košarko*.
   a. košarko
   b. računalniške igre
   c. Ameriški nogomet
   d. nogomet

4. **Rada igram** *košarko*.
   a. košarko
   b. računalniške igre
   c. Ameriški nogomet
   d. nogomet

5. **V prostem času rad** *poslušam glasbo*.
   a. poslušam glasbo
   b. se ukvarjam s športom
   c. berem

6. **V prostem casu rada** *poslušam glasbo*.
   a. poslušam glasbo
   b. se ukvarjam s športom
   c. berem

ballet	balet	baseball	baseball
basketball	košarka	camping	taborjenje
computer games	računalniške igre	to enjoy	uživati
football	Ameriški nogomet	free time	prosti čas
to like	rad imeti	to play (an instrument)	igrati (glasbilo)
soccer	nogomet	to travel	potovati

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the. . . .**
2. **It's across the street from the. . . .**

1. **Nahaja se poleg. . . .**
2. **Je na drugi strani ceste od. . . .**

across	čez	address	naslov
at (a place)	pri	avenue	avenija
to be located	nahajati se	behind	za
between	med	block	naselje
bottom	dno	building	zgradba
close	blizu	downstairs	spodaj
east (adverb)	vzhodno	east (noun)	vzhod
far	daleč	from	od
in front of	pred	inside (location)	notri
inside (motion)	noter	kilometer	kilometer
left	levo	mile	milja
next to	poleg	north (adverb)	severno
north (noun)	sever	right (direction)	desno
side	stran	south (adverb)	južno
south (noun)	jug	stoplight	semafor
store	trgovina	street	ulica
top	vrh	west (adverb)	zahodno
west (noun)	zahod		

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **At the next stoplight,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn left
   b. turn right
   c. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the intersection
   b. the station
   c. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square***.**
   a. square
   b. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the station
   b. at the last stop
   c. at the next stop

1. **Pojdite naravnost.**
2. **Na naslednjem semaforju** *zavijte levo***.**
   a. zavijte levo
   b. zavijte desno
   c. pojdite naravnost
3. **Pojdite naprej do** *križišča***.**
   a. križišča
   b. postaje
   c. vogala
4. **Pojdite po poti do** *trga***.**
   a. trga
   b. avtoceste
5. **Izstopite** *na postaji***.**
   a. na postaji
   b. na zadnji postaji
   c. na naslednji postaji

6. **Get on** *the bus*.
   a. the bus
   b. the metro
   c. the train

6. **Pojdite na** *avtobus*.
   a. avtobus
   b. podzemno železnico
   c. vlak

after (followed by noun)	po	after (followed by verb)	potem, ko
back	nazaj	block	naselje
downstairs	spodaj	to drive	voziti
left	levo	next	naslednji
over	čez	to pass	iti mimo
right (direction)	desno	stoplight	semafor
straight ahead	naravnost naprej	street	ulica
to take a bus	peljati se z avtobusom	to turn	zaviti
to turn left	zaviti levo	to turn right	zaviti desno
under	pod	upstairs	po stopnicah navzgor
to walk	hoditi		

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. not far
   b. about ten minutes
   c. just a few blocks

1. *Ni daleč* **od tukaj.**
   a. Ni daleč
   b. Približno deset minut je
   c. Samo nekaj ulic je

block	naselje	close	blizu
distance	razdalja	far	daleč
kilometer	kilometer	meter	meter
mile	milja		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour*.
   a. an hour
   b. five minutes
   c. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes*.
   a. just a few minutes
   b. twenty minutes
   c. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **Do tja potrebujete približno** *eno uro*.
   a. eno uro
   b. pet minut
   c. pol ure

2. **Z avtom boste potrebovali** *samo nekaj minut*.
   a. samo nekaj minut
   b. dvajset minut
   c. eno uro

3. **Peš boste potrebovali…**

to drive	voziti	to get (somewhere)	priti
hour	ura	minute	minuta
to take a bus	peljati se z avtobusom	to walk	hoditi

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Ali nama želite zaupati svoje skrbi?**
2. **Kaj točno vas moti?**
3. **Kakšen je vzrok vaših skrbi?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
concern	skrb	confusion	zmeda
experience	izkušnja	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
to find out	izvedeti	question	vprašanje
reason	razlog	to resolve	razrešiti
to share (a scripture)	prebrati	to share (an experience)	povedati
to share (testimony)	pričevati / pričati	to understand	razumeti

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly? (masculine)**
2. **Did I understand you correctly? (feminine)**
3. **If I understand correctly, you feel that. . . . (masculine)**
4. **If I understand correctly, you feel that. . . . (feminine)**
5. **So, you feel that. . . Is that right?**

1. **Ali sem vas prav razumel?**
2. **Ali sem vas prav razumela?**
3. **Če sem vas razumel prav, čutite, da. . . .**
4. **Če sem vas razumela prav, čutite, da. . . .**
5. **Torej čutite, da… Ali je prav?**

feeling	občutek	joy	radost
to know (someone)	poznati	to know (something)	vedeti
to listen	poslušati	peace	mir
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	to understand	razumeti

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself. (masculine)**
2. **I have felt that way before myself. (feminine)**
3. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts (with the two of us).**
4. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
5. **We believe much the same way. (masculine dual)**
6. **We believe much the same way. (feminine dual)**
7. **We completely understand.**

1. **Tudi sam sem se že tako počutil.**
2. **Tudi sama sem se že tako počutila.**
3. **Hvala vam, ker ste nama zaupali svoje misli.**
4. **Ceniva vašo iskrenost.**
5. **Tudi sama misliva podobno.**
6. **Tudi sami misliva podobno.**
7. **Popolno razumeva.**

to appreciate	ceniti	blessing	blagoslov
to call	klicati / poklicati	to come by	oglasiti se
to encourage	spodbuditi	encouragement	spodbuda
experience	izkušnja	happiness	sreča
help	pomoč	to listen	poslušati
to offer (a hand)	nuditi / ponuditi	to offer (a prayer)	izreči
to rely on	zanašati se / zanesti se	strength	moč
to support	podpirati / podpreti		

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I** *share a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. share a scripture
   b. share an experience
   c. share an example
   d. share a story

1. **Ali lahko** *preberem odlomek iz svetih spisov***, ki mi je pomagal?**
   a. preberem odlomek iz svetih spisov
   b. povem izkušnjo
   c. povem primer
   d. povem zgodbo

a scripture	odlomek iz svetih spisov	aloud	naglas
to apply (a principle)	udejanjati / udejaniti	to baptize	krščevati / krstiti
to become	postajati / postati	to believe	verovati / verjeti
blessing	blagoslov	book	knjiga
to challenge	izzivati / izzvati	challenge	izziv
to change	spreminjati / spremeniti	to change (reflexive)	spreminjati se / spremeniti se
chapter	poglavje	to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati
commandment	zapoved	commitment	obveza
confused	zmeden	consequence	posledica
to decide	odločati se / odločiti se	to describe	opisati
desire	želja	dream	sanje
to encourage	spodbuditi	example	zgled
to experience	izkusiti	to explain	pojasnjevati / pojasniti
faith	vera	to find	najti
to follow	slediti	to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti
to give	dajati / dati	God	Bog
gospel	evangelij	guidance	vodstvo
to guide	voditi	happiness	sreča
happy	srečen	helpful	uslužen
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	important	pomemben
interesting	zanimiv	invitation	povabilo
to invite	vabiti / povabiti	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	life	življenje
to look at	gledati / pogledati	to mean (to do something)	nameravati
to mean (to think, intend)	misliti	meaning	pomen
page	stran	passage	odlomek
people	ljudje	plan	načrt

to pray	moliti / zmoliti	principle	načelo
progress	napredek	to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
promise	obljuba	prophet	prerok
to quit	nehati / prenehati	to recognize	prepoznati
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se
revelation	razodetje	righteous	pravičen
role	vloga	section	razdelek
to see	videti	to share (a scripture)	prebrati
to share (an experience)	povedati	to share (testimony)	pričevati / pričati
to show	kazati / pokazati	strength	moč
success	uspeh	to support	podpirati / podpreti
to teach	učiti / naučiti	to think	misliti / pomisliti
thought	misel	to try (attempt)	poskusiti
to understand	razumeti	unhappy	nesrečen
verse	verz	visit	obisk
willing	voljan	word	beseda

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. of the Book of Mormon
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of our message
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Ali boste molili k Bogu o tem,** *ali Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico***?**
   a. ali Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico
   b. ali je bil Joseph Smith Božji prerok
   c. ali najino sporočilo izpričuje resnico
2. **Ali se boste ponovno zavezali, da boste** *molili za odgovor***?**
   a. molili za odgovor
   b. brali Mormonovo knjigo
   c. živeli po Besedi modrosti

to challenge	izzivati / izzvati	to commit (commitment, reflexive)	obvezati se
commitment	obveza	to encourage	spodbuditi
invitation	povabilo	to invite	vabiti / povabiti
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati	to place under obligation	obvezati
to quit	nehati / prenehati	to start	začeti
to support	podpirati / podpreti	visit	obisk
willing	voljan		

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision. (masculine dual)**
3. **We are sure you will make the right decision. (feminine dual)**
4. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. find answers to your prayers
   b. receive strength to do this
   c. make correct decisions

1. **Vem, da se lahko pravilno odločite.**
2. **Prepričana sva, da se boste pravilno odločili.**
3. **Prepričani sva, da se boste pravilno odločili.**
4. **Veva,** *da lahko dobite odgovore na molitve***.**
   a. da lahko dobite odgovore na molitve
   b. da lahko prejmete moč, da to naredite
   c. da se lahko pravilno odločite

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello. (to answer the phone)**

1. **Dober dan.**
2. **Dober večer.**
3. **Dobro jutro.**
4. **Prosim.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder. . . .**
2. **This is Sister. . . .**

1. **To je starešina. . . .**
2. **To je sestra. . . .**

Elder	starešina	Sister	sestra

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Ali lahko, prosim, govorim s sestro Smith?**
2. **Ali lahko dobim sestro Brown?**
3. **Ali lahko, prosim, govorim z bratom Jonesom?**

at home	doma	available (reachable)	dosegljiv
bishop	škof	branch president	predsednik veje
Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
home	dom	Mr.	gospod (g.)
Mrs.	gospa (ga.)	president	predsednik
Sister	sestra	to speak	govoriti

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **Kdaj običajno pride domov?**
2. **Kdaj jo lahko dobim?**
3. **Kdaj bo najboljše, da ponovno pokličem?**

at home	doma	available (reachable)	dosegljiv
best	najprimernejši	to call	klicati / poklicati
home	dom	to reach (someone on the phone)	dobiti
time	čas	what (question)	kaj
when (question)	kdaj		

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Ali mu lahko pustim sporočilo?**
2. **Ali bi, prosim, prevzeli sporočilo?**

to leave a message	pustiti sporočilo	message	sporočilo

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him** *that the meeting was canceled*?
   a. that the meeting was canceled
   b. that we are meeting tomorrow
   c. that we called

1. **Bi ga lahko prosili, naj pokliče misijonarje?**
2. **Ali mu lahko poveste,** *da sestanek odpade*?
   a. da sestanek odpade
   b. da se bomo dobili jutri
   c. da sva klicala

afternoon	popoldan	afternoon (in the afternoon)	popoldne
appointment	obisk	to call	klicati / poklicati
to cancel	odpovedati	church	cerkev
late	pozen	to meet (come together)	sestajati / sestati
meeting	sestanek	message	sporočilo
missionary (female)	misijonarka	missionary (male)	misijonar
morning (before noon)	dopoldan	morning (early morning)	jutro
morning (in the early morning)	zjutraj	morning (in the late morning)	dopoldne
next week	naslednji teden	today	danes
tomorrow	jutri	tonight	nocoj

End a Phone Call

1. **Good bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day. (We two wish you a good day.)**

1. **Na svidenje.**
2. **Hvala.**
3. **Lep dan vam želiva.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Oprostite, napačna številka.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Ali lahko ponovite, prosim?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**
2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. come by again
   b. call you
   c. come to your home

1. **Ali lahko z vašo družino deliva sporočilo?**
2. **Ali bi vam bilo prav, če** *spet prideva*?
   a. spet prideva
   b. vas pokličeva
   c. prideva k vam domov

family	družina	to invite	vabiti / povabiti
opportunity	priložnost	truth	resnica
to visit	obiskovati / obiskati		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. twice a week
   b. every other day
   c. on a regular basis

1. **Z vami bi se rada sestala** *dvakrat tedensko*.
   a. dvakrat tedensko
   b. vsak drugi dan
   c. redno

to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti	afternoon	popoldan
day	dan	evening	večer
every other day	vsak drugi dan	to expect	pričakovati
family	družina	to meet (come together)	sestajati / sestati
morning (before noon)	dopoldan	morning (early morning)	jutro
morning (in the early morning)	zjutraj	morning (in the late morning)	dopoldne
once a week	enkrat tedensko	someday	nekega dne
time	čas	twice a week	dvakrat tedensko
week	teden		

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Evenings
   b. Weekends
   c. Afternoons
2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Tomorrow
   b. Wednesday
   c. Saturday
3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. an hour later
   b. earlier

1. **Najbolj nam ustreza** *zvečer*.
   a. zvečer
   b. konec tedna
   c. popoldne
2. **Boljše bi bilo** *jutri*.
   a. jutri
   b. v sredo
   c. v soboto
3. **Ali lahko prideva** *uro kasneje*?
   a. uro kasneje
   b. prej

4. **We already have an appointment at that time. (masculine dual)**
4. **Ob tem času sva že dogovorjena.**

5. **We already have an appointment at that time. (feminine dual)**
5. **Ob tem času sva že dogovorjeni.**

afternoon	popoldan	at home	doma
at noon	opoldne	best	najprimernejši
busy	zaseden	church	cerkev
date	datum	day	dan
evening	večer	home	dom
hour	ura	morning (before noon)	dopoldan
morning (early morning)	jutro	morning (in the early morning)	zjutraj
morning (in the late morning)	dopoldne	office	pisarna
time	čas	what (question)	kaj
what (statement)	kar	when (question)	kdaj
when (statement)	ko		

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
1. **Ali nama lahko poveste svoj naslov in telefonsko številko?**

2. **What's your address?**
2. **Kakšen je vaš naslov?**

3. **Would you write down your address for us?**
3. **Ali bi nama napisali svoj naslov?**

address	naslov	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	directions	navodila
to give	dajati / dati	telephone number	telefonska številka
to write	pisati / napisati		

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment. (masculine dual)**
1. **Poklicala vas bova dan prej, da potrdimo obisk.**

2. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment. (feminine dual)**
2. **Poklicali vas bova dan prej, da potrdimo obisk.**

3. **So, we'll see you on. . . at. . . .**
3. **Vidimo se torej v. . . ob. . . .**

to adjust	prilagajati / prilagoditi	appointment	obisk
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to call	klicati / poklicati	to come by	oglasiti se
to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi	day	dan
hour	ura	lesson	lekcija
to postpone	preložiti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
time	čas	what (question)	kaj
what (statement)	kar	when (question)	kdaj
when (statement)	ko		

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. shoes
   b. pants
   c. socks

1. **Kupujem** *čevlje*.
   a. čevlje
   b. hlače
   c. nogavice

to buy	kupiti	to exchange	zamenjati
to look for	iskati / poiskati	on sale	na razprodaji
to purchase	kupiti	purchase	nakup

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. shoes
   b. socks
   c. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a tie
   b. a belt
   c. a wallet

1. **Oprostite, kje lahko kupim** *čevlje*?
   a. čevlje
   b. nogavice
   c. srajce

2. **Kje lahko kupim** *kravato*?
   a. kravato
   b. pas
   c. denarnico

aisle	hodnik	department	oddelek
to find	najti	store	trgovina
what (question)	kaj	where (question)	kje

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have** *that in blue*?
   a. that in blue
   b. that in grey
   c. a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ham
   b. ground beef
   c. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please. (masculine)**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

1. **Ali imate** *to v modri barvi*?
   a. to v modri barvi
   b. to v sivi barvi
   c. večjo številko

2. **Ali lahko dobim pol kilograma** *šunke*, **prosim?**
   a. šunke
   b. govedine
   c. sira

3. **Rad bi** *usnjen pas*, **prosim.**
   a. usnjen pas
   b. zimski plašč
   c. krilo srednje velikosti

4. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please. (feminine)**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

5. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please. (masculine)**
   a. black
   b. white
   c. blue

6. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please. (feminine)**
   a. black
   b. white
   c. blue

4. **Rada bi** *usnjen pas*, **prosim.**
   a. usnjen pas
   b. zimski plašč
   c. krilo srednje velikosti

5. **Rad bi** *črne* **nogavice, prosim.**
   a. črne
   b. bele
   c. modre

6. **Rada bi** *črne* **nogavice, prosim.**
   a. črne
   b. bele
   c. modre

big	velik	cheap	poceni
expensive	drag	extra large	zelo velik
large	velik	long	dolg
medium	srednji	short	kratek
small	majhen	thick	debel
thin	tanek	tight	tesen

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**

2. **How much does that cost?**

3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. milk
   b. water
   c. juice

4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. milk
   b. bread
   c. eggs

1. **Koliko to stane?**

2. **Koliko stane?**

3. **Koliko stane liter** *mleka*?
   a. mleka
   b. vode
   c. soka

4. **Kolikšna je cena** *mleka*?
   a. mleka
   b. kruha
   c. jajc

to cost	stati	gallon	galona
gram	gram	kilo	kilogram
liter	liter	pound	funt
price	cena	total	skupaj

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a credit card?**

1. **Ali lahko plačam s kreditno kartico?**

ATM	bankomat	card	kartica
cash	gotovina	to charge	bremeniti / obremeniti
check	ček	dollar	dolar
to spend	porabiti		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello. (greeting)**
5. **How are you doing?**

1. **Dober dan.**
2. **Dober večer.**
3. **Dobro jutro.**
4. **Živjo.**
5. **Kako ste?**

Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
good afternoon	dober dan	good evening	dober večer
good morning	dobro jutro	hello	živjo
hi	živjo	Miss	gospodična
Mr.	gospod (g.)	Mrs.	gospa (ga.)
Sister	sestra		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder. . . , and this is my companion, Elder. . . .**
2. **I'm Sister. . . , and this is my companion, Sister. . . .**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is. . . .**
5. **This is my companion, Elder. . . .**
6. **This is my companion, Sister. . . .**

1. **Sem starešina… in to je moj družabnik, starešina. . . .**
2. **Sem sestra… in to je moja družabnica, sestra. . . .**
3. **Dovolite, da vam predstavim. . . .**
4. **Ime mi je. . . .**
5. **To je moj družabnik, starešina. . . .**
6. **To je moja družabnica, sestra. . . .**

Brother	brat	companion (female)	družabnica
companion (male)	družabnik	Elder	starešina
Miss	gospodična	Mr.	gospod (g.)
Mrs.	gospa (ga.)	Sister	sestra

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints. (masculine dual)**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives
2. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints. (feminine dual)**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives

1. **Sva** *misijonarja* **Cerkve Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni.**
   a. misijonarja
   b. člana
   c. predstavnika
2. **Sva** *misijonarki* **Cerkve Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni.**
   a. misijonarki
   b. članici
   c. predstavnici

3. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ. (masculine dual)**
   a. representatives
   b. missionaries
   c. servants

4. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ. (feminine dual)**
   a. representatives
   b. missionaries
   c. servants

3. **Sva** *predstavnika* **Gospoda Jezusa Kristusa.**
   a. predstavnika
   b. misijonarja
   c. služabnika

4. **Sva** *predstavnici* **Gospoda Jezusa Kristusa.**
   a. predstavnici
   b. misijonarki
   c. služabnici

Elder	starešina	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
Lord	Gospod	to represent	predstavljati / predstaviti
representative	predstavnik	servant	služabnik
Sister	sestra	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Cerkev Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Ali vas lahko vprašam, kako vam je ime?**
2. **Kako vam je ime?**

Brother	brat	Elder	starešina
her	njen	his	njegov
to know someone	poznati nekoga	Miss	gospodična
Mr.	gospod (g.)	Mrs.	gospa (ga.)
name	ime	Sister	sestra
what (question)	kaj	your	vaš, tvoj

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you. (masculine dual)**
2. **It's nice to meet you. (feminine dual)**
3. **Pleased to meet you. (masculine)**
4. **Pleased to meet you. (feminine)**

1. **Lepo, da sva se spoznala.**
2. **Lepo, da sva se spoznali.**
3. **Me veseli, da sem vas spoznal.**
4. **Me veseli, da sem vas spoznala.**

to get to know	spoznavati / spoznati	honor	čast
how	kako	to know someone	poznati nekoga
to meet (encounter)	srečati	nice	prijazen
pleasure	veselje		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Which of your** *friends* **would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Who do you know who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your friends
   b. your family
   c. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. hear our message
   c. participate in our discussion

1. **Od vaših** *prijateljev***, koga bi zanimalo najino sporočilo?**
   a. prijateljev
   b. znancev
   c. sosedov
   d. družinskih članov

2. **Koga poznate, ki bi želel** *prisluhniti najinemu sporočilu***?**
   a. prisluhniti najinemu sporočilu
   b. prejeti izvod Mormonove knjige
   c. prejeti cerkveni film

3. **Ali se lahko o najinem sporočilu pogovoriva z** *vašimi prijatelji***?**
   a. vašimi prijatelji
   b. vašo družino
   c. vašim možem

4. **Koga bi še lahko povabili, naj** *pride v cerkev***?**
   a. pride v cerkev
   b. prisluhne najinemu sporočilu
   c. sodeluje v pogovoru z nama

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to be interested in	zanimati se za	circle of friends	krog prijateljev
family	družina	friend	prijatelj
to know someone	poznati nekoga	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
to meet (come together)	sestajati / sestati	to meet (encounter)	srečati
member	član	message	sporočilo
neighbor	sosed	relative	sorodnik

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. learning about the Gospel
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
   c. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. receive the gospel lessons
   c. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Kakšno je zanimanje vaše družine za** *spoznavanje evangelija***?**
   a. spoznavanje evangelija
   b. branje Mormonove knjige
   c. srečanje z misijonarji

2. **Kako bi se Bob odzval na povabilo** *v cerkev***?**
   a. v cerkev
   b. da bi sprejel evangelijsko poučevanje
   c. da bi se učil o Mormonovi knjigi

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
family	družina	to find out	izvedeti
friend	prijatelj	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
neighbor	sosed	relative	sorodnik
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Cerkev Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni		

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. your neighbors
   b. members of your family
   c. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends** *to hear our message***?**
   a. to hear our message
   b. to meet with the missionaries
   c. to learn about the gospel

1. **Ali boste povabili** *sosede***, da bodo prisluhnili najinemu sporočilu?**
   a. sosede
   b. člane svoje družine
   c. prijatelje

2. **Ali boste povabili prijatelje,** *da bodo prisluhnili najinemu sporočilu***?**
   a. da bodo prisluhnili najinemu sporočilu
   b. da se bodo sestali z misijonarji
   c. da bodo izvedeli za evangelij

anyone	kdorkoli	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	to hear	slišati
to know someone	poznati nekoga	to learn (to find out)	izvedeti
message	sporočilo	referral	priporočilo

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help. . . accept the gospel?**

1. **Ali boste molili, da bi izvedeli, kako bi pomagali… sprejeti evangelij?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to be interested in	zanimati se za	family	družina
friend	prijatelj	to hear	slišati
to learn (to find out)	izvedeti	neighbor	sosed
prayer	molitev	to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti
referral	priporočilo	sincere	iskren
willing	voljan		

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**
2. **To help them feel the Spirit** *you can share your testimony***.**
   a. you can share your testimony
   b. you can share a spiritual experience
   c. you can invite them into your home
   d. you can have them over for Family Home Evening
   e. you can do something kind for them
   f. you can invite them to church
3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony***.**
   a. they hear your testimony
   b. you share a spiritual experience
   c. they read the scriptures
   d. they watch a church video

1. **Kako jim lahko pomagate občutiti Duha?**
2. **Da bi jim pomagali občutiti Duha,** *lahko pričujete***.**
   a. lahko pričujete
   b. lahko poveste o svojih duhovnih izkušnjah
   c. jih lahko povabite k sebi domov
   d. jih lahko povabite na družinski večer
   e. zanje lahko naredite nekaj prijaznega
   f. jih lahko povabite v cerkev
3. **Duha lahko občutijo, ko** *vas slišijo pričevati***.**
   a. vas slišijo pričevati
   b. poveste o svojih duhovnih izkušnjah
   c. berejo svete spise
   d. gledajo cerkveni film

blessing	blagoslov	example	zgled
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	feeling	občutek
gospel	evangelij	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
to live	živeti	media	sredstvo obveščanja
music	glasba	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
to serve	služiti	service	služenje
testimony	pričevanje	through (figuratively)	preko
through (physically)	skozi		

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family***? (dual)**
   a. talk with your family
   b. prepare your friends
   c. share the Gospel
   d. invite your friends
2. **How can we help you? (dual)**
3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say***.**
   a. what to say
   b. how to approach them
   c. how to invite them
4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**
5. **We know that** *the Lord will guide you***.**
   a. the Lord will guide you
   b. the Lord will bless your efforts
   c. the Lord will inspire you
   d. the Lord will help you

1. **Kako vam lahko pomagava, da boste** *govorili z družino***?**
   a. govorili z družino
   b. pripravili prijatelje
   c. oznanjali evangelij
   d. povabili prijatelje
2. **Kako vam lahko pomagava?**
3. **Prepričana sva, da boste vedeli,** *kaj reči***.**
   a. kaj reči
   b. kako se jim približati
   c. kako jih povabiti
4. **Veva, da vam je težko.**
5. **Veva, da** *vas bo Gospod vodil***.**
   a. vas bo Gospod vodil
   b. bo Gospod blagoslovil vaša prizadevanja
   c. vas bo Gospod navdihnil
   d. vam bo Gospod pomagal

to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	to call	klicati / poklicati
confidence	zaupanje	help	pomoč
strength	moč	support	podpora
to support	podpirati / podpreti		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went? (dual)**
   a. tomorrow
   b. this week
   c. on Thursday

1. **Ali se lahko oglasiva** *jutri***, da vidiva, kako je šlo?**
   a. jutri
   b. ta teden
   c. v četrtek

2. **We'll call you to see how it went. (masculine dual)**

2. **Poklicala vas bova, da bova videla, kako je šlo.**

3. **We'll call you to see how it went. (feminine dual)**

3. **Poklicali vas bova, da bova videli, kako je šlo.**

4. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***. (masculine dual)**
   a. how you did
   b. how it went
   c. what happened

4. **Prišla bova jutri, da bova videla,** *kako vam je šlo***.**
   a. kako vam je šlo
   b. kako vam je šlo
   c. kaj se je zgodilo

5. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***. (feminine dual)**
   a. how you did
   b. how it went
   c. what happened

5. **Prišli bova jutri, da bova videli,** *kako vam je šlo***.**
   a. kako vam je šlo
   b. kako vam je šlo
   c. kaj se je zgodilo

6. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. this week
   b. next week
   c. tomorrow

6. **Kdaj imate čas** *ta teden***?**
   a. ta teden
   b. naslednji teden
   c. jutri

afternoon	popoldan	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	to call	klicati / poklicati
to come	prihajati / priti	day	dan
to discuss	pogovarjati se / pogovoriti se	evening	večer
to find out	izvedeti	morning (before noon)	dopoldan
morning (early morning)	jutro	morning (in the early morning)	zjutraj
morning (in the late morning)	dopoldne	night	noč
progress	napredek	to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se
to see	videti	time	čas
today	danes	tomorrow	jutri

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Dragi nebeški Oče,**
2. **Nebeški Oče,**
3. **Naš Oče v nebesih,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*. **(masculine)**
   a. my family
   b. my companion
   c. my missionary calling
2. **I am grateful for** *my family*. **(feminine)**
   a. my family
   b. my companion
   c. my missionary calling
3. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
   b. thy love
   c. thy patience

1. **Hvaležen sem za** *družino*.
   a. družino
   b. družabnika
   c. to, da sem misijonar
2. **Hvaležna sem za** *družino*.
   a. družino
   b. družabnico
   c. to, da sem misijonarka
3. **Zahvaljujemo se ti za** *tvojega Sina, Jezusa Kristusa*.
   a. tvojega Sina, Jezusa Kristusa
   b. tvojo ljubezen
   c. tvojo potrpežljivost

to give	dajati / dati	grateful	hvaležen
to offer (a prayer)	izreči	to thank	zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se
thanks	hvala		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*. **(masculine)**
   a. my companion
   b. my teachers
   c. my family
2. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*. **(feminine)**
   a. my companion
   b. my teachers
   c. my family
3. **Please help me** *to work diligently*. **(masculine)**
   a. to work diligently
   b. to learn Slovene
   c. to be obedient

1. **Prosim te, blagoslovi** *mojega družabnika*.
   a. mojega družabnika
   b. moje učitelje
   c. mojo družino
2. **Prosim te, blagoslovi** *mojo družabnico*.
   a. mojo družabnico
   b. moje učitelje
   c. mojo družino
3. **Prosim, pomagaj mi,** *da bom marljivo delal*.
   a. da bom marljivo delal
   b. da se bom naučil slovenščine
   c. da bom poslušen

4. **Please help me** *to work diligently*. **(feminine)**
   a. to work diligently
   b. to learn Slovene
   c. to be obedient

5. **Please help us** *to be obedient*. **(masculine dual)**
   a. to be obedient
   b. learn Slovene
   c. work diligently

6. **Please help us** *to be obedient*. **(feminine dual)**
   a. to be obedient
   b. learn Slovene
   c. work diligently

7. **Please help us** *to be obedient*. **(masculine plural)**
   a. to be obedient
   b. to learn Slovene
   c. to work diligently

8. **Please help us** *to be obedient*. **(feminine plural)**
   a. to be obedient
   b. to learn Slovene
   c. to work diligently

9. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*. **(dual)**
   a. the prophet
   b. our companions
   c. the people of this area

10. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*. **(plural)**
    a. the prophet
    b. our companions
    c. the people of this area

11. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit*. **(dual)**
    a. thy Spirit
    b. thy patience
    c. thy love

12. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit*. **(plural)**
    a. thy Spirit
    b. thy patience
    c. thy love

4. **Prosim, pomagaj mi,** *da bom marljivo delala*.
   a. da bom marljivo delala
   b. da se bom naučila slovenščine
   c. da bom poslušna

5. **Prosim, pomagaj nama,** *da bova poslušna*.
   a. da bova poslušna
   b. da se bova naučila slovenščine
   c. da bova marljivo delala

6. **Prosim, pomagaj nama,** *da bova poslušni*.
   a. da bova poslušni
   b. da se bova naučili slovenščine
   c. da bova marljivo delali

7. **Prosim, pomagaj nam,** *da bomo poslušni*.
   a. da bomo poslušni
   b. da se bomo naučili slovenščine
   c. da bomo marljivo delali

8. **Prosim, pomagaj nam,** *da bomo poslušne*.
   a. da bomo poslušne
   b. da se bomo naučile slovenščine
   c. da bomo marljivo delale

9. **Prosiva te, da blagosloviš** *preroka*.
   a. preroka
   b. družabnike
   c. ljudi tega področja

10. **Prosimo te, da blagosloviš** *preroka*.
    a. preroka
    b. družabnike
    c. ljudi tega področja

11. **Prosiva te, da naju blagosloviš** *z Duhom*.
    a. z Duhom
    b. s potrpežljivostjo
    c. z ljubeznijo

12. **Prosimo te, da nas blagosloviš** *z Duhom*.
    a. z Duhom
    b. s potrpežljivostjo
    c. z ljubeznijo

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	guidance	vodstvo
health	zdravje	help	pomoč
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	inspiration	navdih
patience	potrpežljivost	peace	mir
strength	moč		

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **V imenu Jezusa Kristusa, amen.**
2. **Vse to rečemo v imenu Jezusa Kristusa, amen.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Priesthood Mechanics

to bend	upogibati / upogniti	full name	ime in priimek
hands	roke	head	glava
to immerse	potopiti	knees	kolena
nose	nos	oil	olje
to perform	izvajati / izvesti	to place (hands)	položiti
to plug	zatisniti	to state	izjaviti
wrist	zapestje		

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **. . . , by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, s polnomočjem Melkizedekovega duhovništva,**

authority	polnomočje	commissioned	pooblaščen
hands	roke	head	glava
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkizedekovo duhovništvo	power	moč
priesthood	duhovništvo		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Mazilim te s tem posvecenim oljem.**
2. **Potrdimo te za člana Cerkve Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni.**
3. **Rečemo ti, prejmi Svetega Duha.**
4. **Pečatimo in potrdimo to maziljenje.**

to anoint	maziliti	anointing	maziljenje
to baptize	krščevati / krstiti	blessing	blagoslov
comfort	tolažba	to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi
to give	dajati / dati	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to seal	pečatiti / zapečatiti	to set apart	oddeliti
sick	bolan		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony*.
   a. strengthen your testimony
   b. give you answers
   c. increase your faith

1. **Če boste molili, vam bo Gospod** *okrepil pričevanje*.
   a. okrepil pričevanje
   b. dal odgovore
   c. povečal vero

2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you***.**
   a. He loves you
   b. you must be patient
   c. He is aware of your struggles
3. **We bless you with** *wisdom***.**
   a. wisdom
   b. health
   c. patience

2. **Gospod želi, da veste, da** *vas ima rad***.**
   a. vas ima rad
   b. morate biti potrpežljivi
   c. ve za vaše težave
3. **Blagoslavljamo te z** *modrostjo***.**
   a. modrostjo
   b. zdravjem
   c. potrpežljivostjo

comfort	tolažba	faith	vera
gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Svetega Duha	guidance	vodstvo
happiness	sreča	health	zdravje
inspiration	navdih	knowledge	védenje
love	ljubezen	patience	potrpežljivost
peace	mir	revelation	razodetje
strength	moč	testimony	pričevanje
understanding	razumevanje		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **V imenu Odrešenika, Jezusa Kristusa, amen.**
2. **Blagoslavljamo te v imenu Jezusa Kristusa, amen.**
3. **Te blagoslove pečatimo v imenu Jezusa Kristusa, amen.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. come to church regularly
   b. give up smoking
   c. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for. . . ?**
3. **What does Sister. . . need?**

1. **Kako lahko pomagamo gospodu Brownu, da bo** *redno prihajal v cerkev*?
   a. redno prihajal v cerkev
   b. prenehal kaditi
   c. bral Mormonovo knjigo
2. **Kaj lahko narediva za…?**
3. **Kaj potrebuje sestra…?**

appointment	obisk	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	to attend	udeležiti se
baptism	krst	to befriend	nuditi prijateljstvo
blessing	blagoslov	church	cerkev
to come	prihajati / priti	commitment	obveza
concern	skrb	confirmation	potrditev
convert	spreobrnjenec	daily (adj.)	vsakodneven
to discuss	pogovarjati se / pogovoriti se	to explain	pojasnjevati / pojasniti
fast offering	postno darovanje	to find	najti
to follow up	spremljati	goal	cilj
guidance	vodstvo	interview	razgovor
investigator	raziskovalec	to invite	vabiti / povabiti
law of chastity	zakon čistosti	lesson	lekcija
member	član	missionary (female)	misijonarka
missionary (male)	misijonar	month	mesec
need	potreba	to participate	sodelovati
to place under obligation	obvezati	plan	načrt
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	prayer	molitev
problem	težava	to progress	napredovati
question	vprašanje	to read	brati / prebrati
referral	priporočilo	scriptures	sveti spisi
to serve	služiti	service	služenje
to talk	govoriti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
tithing	desetina	to understand	razumeti
to visit	obiskovati / obiskati	week	teden
Word of Wisdom	Beseda modrosti		

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The appointment
   b. The meeting
   c. The conference

1. *Srečanje* **se začne ob sedmih.**
   a. Srečanje
   b. Sestanek
   c. Konferenca

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The conference
   b. The meeting
   c. The appointment

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council***.**
   a. ward council
   b. branch council
   c. zone conference
   d. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. zone conference
   b. ward council meeting
   c. branch council meeting
   d. the ward activity
   e. the branch activity

5. **When is our appointment with. . . ?**

2. *Konferenca* **poteka od štirih do petih.**
   a. Konferenca
   b. Sestanek
   c. Srečanje

3. **V petek imamo** *svèt oddelka***.**
   a. svèt oddelka
   b. svèt veje
   c. področno konferenco
   d. projekt služenja

4. **Kdaj se začne** *področna konferenca***?**
   a. področna konferenca
   b. svèt oddelka
   c. svèt veje
   d. dejavnost oddelka
   e. dejavnost veje

5. **Kdaj imava sestanek z…?**

baptismal service	krstno bogoslužje	branch mission leader	voditelj misionarskega dela veje
to change	spreminjati / spremeniti	date	datum
district meeting	sestanek okrožja	mission conference	konferenca misijona
to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
priesthood	duhovništvo	to read	brati / prebrati
Relief Society	Društvo za pomoč	sacrament meeting	zakramentni sestanek
to serve	služiti	social (adj.)	družaben
social (noun)	zabava	to study	učiti se
to study (the scriptures)	preučevati	Sunday School	Nedeljska šola
to talk	govoriti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
ward mission leader	voditelj misionarskega dela oddelka	zone conference	področna konferenca

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. fill out the area book
   b. do laundry
   c. visit the Jones family

2. **What else do we need to do this week?**

3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week? (masculine dual)**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do service
   c. stop by to see our investigators

1. **Morava** *izpolniti področno knjigo***.**
   a. izpolniti področno knjigo
   b. oprati perilo
   c. obiskati družino Jones

2. **Kaj še morava narediti ta teden?**

3. **Kdaj bi morala ta teden** *obiskati škofa***?**
   a. obiskati škofa
   b. služiti
   c. obiskati raziskovalce

4. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week? (feminine dual)**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do service
   c. stop by to see our investigators

4. **Kdaj bi morali ta teden** *obiskati škofa***?**
   a. obiskati škofa
   b. služiti
   c. obiskati raziskovalce

to adapt	prilagajati / prilagoditi	afternoon	popoldan
breakfast	zajtrk	to buy	kupiti
to clean	čistiti / počistiti	clothes	oblačila
companion (female)	družabnica	companion (male)	družabnik
to contact	navezati stik	dinner	kosilo
to do laundry	oprati perilo	to eat	jesti / pojesti
evening	večer	exercise	vaja
to exercise (work out)	telovaditi	to find	najti
to get a haircut	ostriči se	grocery shopping	nakupovanje živil
laundry	perilo	letter	pismo
lunch	kosilo	mail	pošta
morning (before noon)	dopoldan	morning (early morning)	jutro
morning (in the early morning)	zjutraj	morning (in the late morning)	dopoldne
night	noč	to proselyte	oznanjati evangelij
schedule	urnik	to share (the gospel)	oznanjati
to shop	nakupovati	shopping	nakupovanje
to sleep	spati	to study	učiti se
to talk	govoriti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
to tract	hoditi od vrat do vrat	to visit	obiskovati / obiskati
to walk	hoditi	to wash	umivati / umiti
to work	delati	to write	pisati / napisati

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives** *close by***.**
   a. close by
   b. downtown
   c. far from here

2. **We could go** *by foot***. (masculine dual)**
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus

3. **We could go** *by foot***. (feminine dual)**
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus

4. **We need to take** *the train***. (masculine dual)**
   a. the train
   b. the bus

1. **Družina Miller živi** *v bližini***.**
   a. v bližini
   b. v centru
   c. daleč stran

2. **Lahko bi šla** *peš***.**
   a. peš
   b. s kolesom
   c. z avtobusom

3. **Lahko bi šli** *peš***.**
   a. peš
   b. s kolesom
   c. z avtobusom

4. **Morala bi iti** *z vlakom***.**
   a. z vlakom
   b. z avtobusom

5. **We need to take** *the train*. **(feminine dual)**
   a. the train
   b. the bus
6. **What's the best way to get there?**
7. **When does** *the bus* **leave?**
   a. the bus
   b. the train

5. **Morali bi iti** *z vlakom*.
   a. z vlakom
   b. z avtobusom
6. **Kako se najhitreje pride tja?**
7. **Kdaj odpelje** *avtobus*?
   a. avtobus
   b. vlak

address	naslov	bike	kolo
bus	avtobus	car	avto
to drive	voziti	early (at an early hour)	zgodaj
early (before the appointed time)	prej	hour	ura
late	pozen	long	dolg
on time	pravočasno	to ride	voziti
short	kratek	subway	podzemna
to take	jemati / vzeti	taxi	taksi
time	čas	train	vlak
to travel	potovati	to wait	čakati / počakati
to walk	hoditi		

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to my family
   b. to me
   c. to my parents
3. **When I** *lived with my parents*, **. . . (masculine)**
   a. lived with my parents
   b. lived at home
   c. was at the university
4. **When I** *lived with my parents*, **. . . (feminine)**
   a. lived with my parents
   b. lived at home
   c. was at the university
5. **When I** *was twelve years old*, **. . . (masculine)**
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was in high school
   c. was a teenager
6. **When I** *was twelve years old*, **. . . (feminine)**
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was in high school
   c. was a teenager

1. **Ali lahko povem svojo izkušnjo?**
2. **Podobna izkušnja se je pripetila** *moji družini*.
   a. moji družini
   b. meni
   c. mojim staršem
3. **Ko sem** *živel s starši*,**…**
   a. živel s starši
   b. živel doma
   c. bil na univerzi
4. **Ko sem** *živela s starši*,**…**
   a. živela s starši
   b. živela doma
   c. bila na univerzi
5. **Ko** *sem bil star dvanajst let*, **…**
   a. sem bil star dvanajst let
   b. sem bil v srednji šoli
   c. sem bil najstnik
6. **Ko** *sem bila stara dvanajst let*, **…**
   a. sem bila stara dvanajst let
   b. sem bila v srednji šoli
   c. sem bila najstnica

baptism	krst	to baptize	krščevati / krstiti
to believe	verovati / verjeti	Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
church	cerkev	death	smrt
to die	umirati / umreti	family	družina
funeral	pogreb	to know (someone)	poznati
to know someone	poznati nekoga	to know (something)	vedeti
to ordain	posvetiti	priesthood	duhovništvo
school	šola	story	zgodba
to study (the scriptures)	preučevati	temple	tempelj
testimony	pričevanje	to think	misliti / pomisliti
when (statement)	ko		

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*. **(masculine)**
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party

1. **Odlocil sem se, da** *poskusim in molim*.
   a. poskusim in molim
   b. sem vsak dan bral Mormonovo knjigo
   c. sem odšel z zabave

2. **I decided to** *try and pray*. **(feminine)**
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party

3. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*. **(masculine)**
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right

4. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*. **(feminine)**
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right

5. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*. **(masculine)**
   a. God was really there
   b. the Book of Mormon was true
   c. my life had a purpose

6. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*. **(feminine)**
   a. God was really there
   b. the Book of Mormon was true
   c. my life had a purpose

2. **Odlocila sem se, da** *poskusim in molim*.
   a. poskusim in molim
   b. sem vsak dan brala Mormonovo knjigo
   c. sem odšla z zabave

3. **Moral sem se odločiti, da bom** *to spoznal sam*.
   a. to spoznal sam
   b. poslušen tej zapovedi
   c. delal to, kar vem, da je prav

4. **Morala sem se odločiti, da bom** *to spoznala sama*.
   a. to spoznala sama
   b. poslušna tej zapovedi
   c. delala to, kar vem, da je prav

5. **Želel sem ugotoviti, če** *je Bog resnično tam*.
   a. je Bog resnično tam
   b. Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico
   c. ima moje življenje smisel

6. **Želela sem ugotoviti, če** *je Bog resnično tam*.
   a. je Bog resnično tam
   b. Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico
   c. ima moje življenje smisel

after (followed by noun)	po	after (followed by verb)	potem, ko
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
baptism	krst	before (followed by noun)	pred
before (followed by verb)	preden	blessing	blagoslov
challenge	izziv	desire	želja
faith	vera	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
feeling	občutek	to find out	izvedeti
friend	prijatelj	gospel	evangelij
guidance	vodstvo	to happen	goditi se / zgoditi se
health	zdravje	heart	srce
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	help	pomoč
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh	inspiration	navdih
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	later	kasneje
love	ljubezen	missionary work	misijonarsko delo
next	naslednji	obedience	poslušnost
opportunity	priložnost	to overcome	premagovati / premagati
patience	potrpežljivost	peace	mir
priesthood	duhovništvo	sacred	svét
sacrifice	žrtev	to share (an experience)	povedati
spirit	duh	spiritual	duhoven

strength	moč	to study	učiti se
to think	misliti / pomisliti	tithing	desetina
true (real)	resničen	true (right)	pravi
truth	resnica	Word of Wisdom	Beseda modrosti

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*. **(masculine)**
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*. **(feminine)**
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

3. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*. **(masculine)**
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

4. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*. **(feminine)**
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

5. **I learned that** *our Heavenly Father guides us during trials*. **(masculine)**
   a. our Heavenly Father guides us during trials
   b. our Heavenly Father tests us because He loves us
   c. our Heavenly Father sends us His Spirit

6. **I learned that** *our Heavenly Father guides us during trials*. **(feminine)**
   a. our Heavenly Father guides us during trials
   b. our Heavenly Father tests us because He loves us
   c. our Heavenly Father sends us His Spirit

7. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient*. **(masculine)**
   a. are obedient
   b. seek Him in prayer
   c. have faith in Christ

8. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient*. **(feminine)**
   a. are obedient
   b. seek Him in prayer
   c. have faith in Christ

1. **Zaradi te izkušnje sem dojel,** *da Bog živi*.
   a. da Bog živi
   b. da je Cerkev prava
   c. da nebeški Oče prisluhne molitvam

2. **Zaradi te izkušnje sem dojela,** *da Bog živi*.
   a. da Bog živi
   b. da je Cerkev prava
   c. da nebeški Oče prisluhne molitvam

3. **Spoznal sem,** *da poslušnost prinaša blagoslove*.
   a. da poslušnost prinaša blagoslove
   b. da Bog odgovarja na molitve
   c. da je bil Joseph Smith prerok

4. **Spoznala sem,** *da poslušnost prinaša blagoslove*.
   a. da poslušnost prinaša blagoslove
   b. da Bog odgovarja na molitve
   c. da je bil Joseph Smith prerok

5. **Spoznal sem, da** *nas nebeški Oče vodi med preizkušnjo*.
   a. nas nebeški Oče vodi med preizkušnjo
   b. nas nebeški Oče preizkuša, ker nas ima rad
   c. nam nebeški Oče pošilja svojega Duha

6. **Spoznala sem, da** *nas nebeški Oče vodi med preizkušnjo*.
   a. nas nebeški Oče vodi med preizkušnjo
   b. nas nebeški Oče preizkuša, ker nas ima rad
   c. nam nebeški Oče pošilja svojega Duha

7. **Spoznal sem, da nas Gospod blagoslavlja, če** *smo poslušni*.
   a. smo poslušni
   b. se v molitvi obračamo nanj
   c. udejanjamo vero v Kristusa

8. **Spoznala sem, da nas Gospod blagoslavlja, če** *smo poslušni*.
   a. smo poslušni
   b. se v molitvi obračamo nanj
   c. udejanjamo vero v Kristusa

blessing	blagoslov	confused	zmeden
frustrated	razočaran	grateful	hvaležen
happy	srečen	peaceful	miren
to realize	spoznavati / spoznati	sad	žalosten
trouble	težava	to understand	razumeti

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. eternal families
   c. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. leads and guides us
   b. speaks to us
   c. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***. (masculine dual)**
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. Jesus Christ
   c. living prophets
7. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***. (feminine dual)**
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. Jesus Christ
   c. living prophets

1. **Družina je za Boga zelo pomembna.**
2. **Bog ima načrt za nas.**
3. **Bog je obnovil evangelij Jezusa Kristusa.**
4. **Imamo sporočilo o** *Jezusu Kristusu***.**
   a. Jezusu Kristusu
   b. večni družini
   c. živih prerokih
5. **Današnji prerok** *nas vodi in usmerja***.**
   a. nas vodi in usmerja
   b. nam govori
   c. prejema razodetja od Boga
6. **Z vami bi rada govorila o** *načrtu odrešitve***.**
   a. načrtu odrešitve
   b. Jezusu Kristusu
   c. živih prerokih
7. **Z vami bi radi govorili o** *načrtu odrešitve***.**
   a. načrtu odrešitve
   b. Jezusu Kristusu
   c. živih prerokih

Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga	to enjoy	uživati
faith	vera	family	družina
to find	najti	gospel	evangelij
happiness	sreča	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	joy	radost
to love	ljubiti	love	ljubezen
message	sporočilo	peace	mir
priesthood	duhovništvo	prophet	prerok
to read	brati / prebrati	restored	obnovljen
salvation	odrešitev	to share (testimony)	pričevati / pričati
to share (the gospel)	oznanjati	spirit	duh
to talk	govoriti	truth	resnica

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan*. **(masculine dual)**
   a. God's plan
   b. the Atonement
   c. the Holy Ghost

2. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan*. **(feminine dual)**
   a. God's plan
   b. the Atonement
   c. the Holy Ghost

3. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon*?
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. eternal families
   c. the restoration of the gospel

4. **May we come back another day?**

1. **Rada bi vam več povedala o** *Božjem načrtu*.
   a. Božjem načrtu
   b. odkupni daritvi
   c. Svetem Duhu

2. **Radi bi vam več povedali o** *Božjem načrtu*.
   a. Božjem načrtu
   b. odkupni daritvi
   c. Svetem Duhu

3. **Ali bi želeli izvedeti več o** *Mormonovi knjigi*?
   a. Mormonovi knjigi
   b. večni družini
   c. obnovi evangelija

4. **Ali lahko prideva nazaj kakšen drug dan?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to come back	vračati se / vrniti se	to find out	izvedeti
gospel	evangelij	happiness	sreča
to invite	vabiti / povabiti	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	to listen	poslušati
message	sporočilo	plan	načrt
to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se	to talk	govoriti
time	čas		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Which of your** *friends* **would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Who do you know who would like to** *listen to our message*?
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband
   c. your friends

1. **Od vaših** *prijateljev*, **koga bi zanimalo najino sporočilo?**
   a. prijateljev
   b. znancev
   c. sosedov
   d. družinskih članov

2. **Koga poznate, ki bi želel** *prisluhniti najinemu sporočilu*?
   a. prisluhniti najinemu sporočilu
   b. prejeti izvod Mormonove knjige
   c. prejeti cerkveni film

3. **Ali smeva** *vaši družini* **predstaviti sporočilo?**
   a. vaši družini
   b. vašemu možu
   c. vašim prijateljem

4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message***? (masculine dual)**
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion
   c. come to church

5. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message***? (feminine dual)**
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion
   c. come to church

4. **Koga bi še lahko povabila, naj** *prisluhne najinemu sporočilu***?**
   a. prisluhne najinemu sporočilu
   b. sodeluje v pogovoru z nama
   c. pride v cerkev

5. **Koga bi še lahko povabili, naj** *prisluhne najinemu sporočilu***?**
   a. prisluhne najinemu sporočilu
   b. sodeluje v pogovoru z nama
   c. pride v cerkev

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to be interested in	zanimati se za	circle of friends	krog prijateljev
co–worker	sodelavec	family	družina
friend	prijatelj	to invite	vabiti / povabiti
to know someone	poznati nekoga	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
to listen	poslušati	message	sporočilo
name	ime		

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father*.
   a. speak with our Heavenly Father
   b. gain a testimony of the gospel
   c. repent of our sins
2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**
3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions*.
   a. receive answers to our questions
   b. receive direction in our lives
   c. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Molitev nam omogoča, da** *govorimo z nebeškim Očetom*.
   a. govorimo z nebeškim Očetom
   b. pridobimo pričevanje o evangeliju
   c. se pokesamo grehov
2. **Molitev je način sporazumevanja z nebeškim Očetom.**
3. **Z molitvijo lahko** *prejmemo odgovore na vprašanja*.
   a. prejmemo odgovore na vprašanja
   b. prejmemo navodila v življenju
   c. so nam odpuščeni grehi

answer	odgovor	to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
blessing	blagoslov	to communicate	sporazumevati se
to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi	to express	izraziti
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti
gratitude	hvaležnost	Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče
to know someone	poznati nekoga	opportunity	priložnost
personal	oseben	power	moč
private	zaseben	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to thank	zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se	truth	resnica

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**
2. **Next, we express the feelings of our heart.**
3. **We can thank Him for** *our blessings*.
   a. our blessings
   b. His help
   c. His guidance
4. **We can ask Him questions.**
5. **We can ask Him** *for blessings*.
   a. for blessings
   b. for help
   c. for things we need
   d. to find out if the Book of Mormon is true
6. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Najprej naslovimo nebeškega Očeta.**
2. **Potem izrazimo, kaj občutimo v srcu.**
3. **Lahko se mu zahvalimo za** *blagoslove*.
   a. blagoslove
   b. pomoč
   c. vodstvo
4. **Lahko mu postavimo vprašanja.**
5. **Lahko ga prosimo** *za blagoslove*.
   a. za blagoslove
   b. za pomoč
   c. za stvari, ki jih potrebujemo
   d. da bi spoznali, ali Mormonova Knjiga izpričuje resnico
6. **Nazadnje zaključimo v imenu Jezusa Kristusa, amen.**

to address	nasloviti	amen	amen
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
to begin	začeti	blessing	blagoslov
to close	končati	to express	izraziti
gratitude	hvaležnost	Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	to kneel	klekniti / poklekniti
name	ime	step	korak

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer** *can help you***?**
   a. can help you
   b. can strengthen you
   c. can bless you
2. **How has prayer** *strengthened you***?**
   a. strengthened you
   b. helped you
   c. blessed you
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**
4. **Why do you think you should pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Po vašem mnenju kako** *vam lahko pomaga* **molitev?**
   a. vam lahko pomaga
   b. vas lahko okrepi
   c. vas lahko blagoslovi
2. **Kako** *vas je okrepila* **molitev?**
   a. vas je okrepila
   b. vam je pomagala
   c. vas je blagoslovila
3. **Za kaj bi morali moliti?**
4. **Kaj mislite, zakaj bi morali moliti?**
5. **Zakaj je molitev pomembna?**

to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	feeling	občutek
prayer	molitev	question	vprašanje

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer. (masculine)**
2. **I am very thankful for prayer. (feminine)**
3. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers***.**
   a. find answers
   b. receive comfort
   c. feel peace

1. **Zelo sem hvaležen za molitev.**
2. **Zelo sem hvaležna za molitev.**
3. **Molitev mi pomaga** *najti odgovore***.**
   a. najti odgovore
   b. prejeti tolažbo
   c. čutiti mir

answer	odgovor	blessing	blagoslov
faith	vera	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	hope	upanje
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	to love	ljubiti
to pray	moliti / zmoliti	prayer	molitev
to receive	prejemati / prejeti	thankful	hvaležen

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. daily
   b. every night
   c. regularly
2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Ali boste k nebeškemu Očetu molili** *vsak dan*?
   a. vsak dan
   b. vsak večer
   c. redno
2. **Ali boste molili?**

to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga	to find out	izvedeti
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče	to invite	vabiti / povabiti
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
message	sporočilo	to pray	moliti / zmoliti
to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
to thank	zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se	today	danes
true (real)	resničen	true (right)	pravi
willing	voljan		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that. . . .**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon is true
   b. the gospel is true
   c. Gordon B. Hinckley is a prophet

1. **Vem, da…**
2. **Z močjo Svetega Duha lahko vemo, da** *Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico***.**
   a. Mormonova knjiga izpričuje resnico
   b. evangelij vsebuje resnico
   c. je Gordon B. Hinckley prerok

to believe	verovati / verjeti	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
grateful	hvaležen	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	to testify	pričevati / pričati
true (real)	resničen	true (right)	pravi
truth	resnica		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His Gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. His Gospel
   b. the Priesthood
   c. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Redeemer
   b. our Savior
   c. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Gospel of Jesus Christ
   b. The Book of Mormon

1. **Bog je preko Josepha Smitha obnovil** *evangelij***.**
   a. evangelij
   b. duhovništvo
   c. evangelijske uredbe
2. **Jezus Kristus je** *naš Odkupitelj***.**
   a. naš Odkupitelj
   b. naš Odrešenik
   c. Božji Sin
3. **Mormonova knjiga vsebuje** *polnost evangelija***.**
   a. polnost evangelija
   b. zapise prerokov v starodavni Ameriki
   c. pričevanja prerokov
   d. Božjo besedo
4. *Evangelij Jezusa Kristusa* **vsebuje resnico.**
   a. Evangelij Jezusa Kristusa
   b. Mormonova knjiga

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost***.**
   a. the Holy Ghost
   b. blessings I have received
   c. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer. (masculine)**
3. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer. (feminine)**

1. **Zaradi** *Svetega Duha* **vem, da je to res.**
   a. Svetega Duha
   b. prejetih blagoslovov
   c. poslušnosti temu zakonu
2. **Molil sem in Bog je na mojo molitev odgovoril.**
3. **Molila sem in Bog je na mojo molitev odgovoril.**

to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
feeling	občutek	good	dober
heart	srce	Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
joy	radost	to know (someone)	poznati
to know (something)	vedeti	love	ljubezen
mind	misel	peace	mir
to ponder	premišljevati	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
spirit	duh	to testify	pričevati / pričati
to witness	pričevati / pričati		

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers***.**
   a. God answers our prayers
   b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   c. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily***.**
   a. live happily
   b. trust God
   c. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort***.**
   a. I need comfort
   b. I have an important decision to make
   c. I am sad

1. **Zaradi tega pričevanja vem,** *da Bog odgovarja na molitve***.**
   a. da Bog odgovarja na molitve
   b. da je Mormonova knjiga Božja beseda
   c. da imamo danes preroka
2. **Zahvaljujoč temu pričevanju lahko** *živim srečno***.**
   a. živim srečno
   b. zaupam Bogu
   c. premagam izzive
3. **To védenje mi pomaga, ko** *potrebujem tolažbo***.**
   a. potrebujem tolažbo
   b. moram sprejeti pomembno odločitev
   c. sem žalosten

to change	spreminjati / spremeniti	to change (reflexive)	spreminjati se / spremeniti se
closer	bliže	to desire	želeti
to feel	čutiti / začutiti	to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
forgiveness	odpuščanje	God	Bog
heart	srce	joy	radost
love	ljubezen	to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to serve	služiti	strength	moč
truth	resnica		

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel***. (masculine)**
   a. for the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful** *for the gospel***. (feminine)**
   a. for the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for the scriptures

1. **Hvaležen sem** *za evangelij***.**
   a. za evangelij
   b. za ljubezen nebeškega Očeta
   c. za svete spise
2. **Hvaležna sem** *za evangelij***.**
   a. za evangelij
   b. za ljubezen nebeškega Očeta
   c. za svete spise

3. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge***. (masculine)**
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for His blessings
   c. for the plan of salvation

4. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge***. (feminine)**
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for His blessings
   c. for the plan of salvation

5. **I love** *Jesus Christ***. (masculine)**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

6. **I love** *Jesus Christ***. (feminine)**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

3. **Nebeškemu Očetu sem hvaležen** *za to védenje***.**
   a. za to védenje
   b. za blagoslove
   c. za načrt odrešitve

4. **Nebeškemu Ocetu sem hvaležna** *za to védenje***.**
   a. za to védenje
   b. za blagoslove
   c. za načrt odrešitve

5. **Rad imam** *Jezusa Kristusa***.**
   a. Jezusa Kristusa
   b. člane oddelka
   c. nebeškega Očeta

6. **Rada imam** *Jezusa Kristusa***.**
   a. Jezusa Kristusa
   b. člane oddelka
   c. nebeškega Očeta

blessed	blagoslovljen	grateful	hvaležen
opportunity	priložnost		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. baptism
   c. faith
2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. in the New Testament

1. **Preberimo odlomek iz svetih spisov o** *kesanju*.
   a. kesanju
   b. krstu
   c. veri
2. **Ali lahko skupaj preberemo odlomek** *v Mormonovi knjigi*?
   a. v Mormonovi knjigi
   b. v Nauku in zavezah
   c. v Novi zavezi

about	o	to explain	pojasnjevati / pojasniti
to like	rad imeti	principle	načelo
to read	brati / prebrati	to share (a scripture)	prebrati
there is	je	thought	misel

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**
2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   c. on page ....

1. **Nahaja se na strani…**
2. **Ta odlomek najdemo** *v Mormonovi knjigi*.
   a. v Mormonovi knjigi
   b. v šestem verzu štirinajstega poglavja Evangelija po Janezu (Jn 14:6)
   c. na strani…

a scripture	odlomek iz svetih spisov	Bible	Sveto pismo
Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga	chapter	poglavje
Doctrine and Covenants	Nauk in zaveze	to find	najti
New Testament	Nova zaveza	Old Testament	Stara zaveza
on	na	page	stran
Pearl of Great Price	Dragoceni biser	to read	brati / prebrati
section	razdelek	verse	verz

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency*.
   a. agency
   b. baptism
   c. repentance
2. **Here the prophet. . . is teaching the people.**

1. **Ti verzi nas učijo o pomembnosti** *svobodne volje*.
   a. svobodne volje
   b. krsta
   c. kesanja
2. **Tukaj prerok… uči ljudstvo.**

3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. the Atonement
   c. tithing

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection*.
   a. what will happen in the resurrection
   b. where we were before this life
   c. why Christ had to suffer so much

5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection*.
   a. after Christ's resurrection
   b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   c. in the wilderness

3. **Ti verzi nas učijo o** *kesanju*.
   a. kesanju
   b. odkupni daritvi
   c. desetini

4. **Ta odlomek iz svetih spisov pojasnjuje,** *kaj se bo zgodilo ob vstajenju*.
   a. kaj se bo zgodilo ob vstajenju
   b. kje smo bili pred tem življenjem
   c. zakaj je moral Kristus tako trpeti

5. **Ta dogodek v svetih spisih se je zgodil** *po Kristusovem vstajenju*.
   a. po Kristusovem vstajenju
   b. šeststo let pred Odrešenikovim rojstvom
   c. v puščavi

about	o	charity	dobrotljivost
to explain	pojasnjevati / pojasniti	people	ljudje
righteous	pravičen	section	razdelek
to talk	govoriti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
verse	verz	war	vojna
wicked	hudoben		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response*.
   a. the Lord's response
   b. your feelings
   c. the word "repentance"

2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith*.
   a. the meaning of faith
   b. the purpose of the commandments
   c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Prosim, da ste med branjem pozorni na** *Gospodov odgovor*.
   a. Gospodov odgovor
   b. svoje občutke
   c. besedo »kesanje«

2. **V teh verzih poskušajte zaslediti** *pomen vere*.
   a. pomen vere
   b. smisel zapovedi
   c. to, kar je storil Nefi, da bi prejel odgovor

to apply (a principle)	udejanjati / udejaniti	during	med
important	pomemben	to look for	iskati / poiskati
to notice	opaziti	principle	načelo
promise	obljuba	to read	brati / prebrati
to think	misliti / pomisliti	while	medtem ko

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says. . . .**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this passage
   b. this scripture
   c. this verse

1. **V tem poglavju piše…**
2. **Ali bi prosim** *ta odlomek* **prebrali naglas?**
   a. ta odlomek
   b. ta odlomek iz svetih spisov
   c. ta verz

a scripture	odlomek iz svetih spisov	aloud	naglas
please	prosim	to read	brati / prebrati
verse	verz		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. baptism
   b. faith
   c. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. enduring to the end
   b. planting the seed
   c. upbraiding
3. **How** *can we feast upon the word***?**
   a. can we feast upon the word
   b. can we endure to the end
   c. can we be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. love our enemies
   b. have charity
   c. submit to God's will

1. **Zakaj je** *krst***, po tem verzu sodeč, tako pomemben?**
   a. krst
   b. vera
   c. kesanje
2. **Kaj po vašem pomeni** *vztrajanje do konca***?**
   a. vztrajanje do konca
   b. posaditev semena
   c. grajanje
3. **Kako** *se lahko gostimo z besedo***?**
   a. se lahko gostimo z besedo
   b. lahko vztrajamo do konca
   c. se lahko izpopolnimo v Kristusu
4. **Zakaj je tako pomembno, da** *ljubimo svoje sovražnike***?**
   a. ljubimo svoje sovražnike
   b. smo dobrotljivi
   c. se predamo Božji volji

a scripture	odlomek iz svetih spisov	to apply (a principle)	udejanjati / udejaniti
to become	postajati / postati	to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
blessing	blagoslov	to change	spreminjati / spremeniti
to change (reflexive)	spreminjati se / spremeniti se	example	zgled
experience	izkušnja	faith	vera
how	kako	to mean (to do something)	nameravati
to mean (to think, intend)	misliti	testimony	pričevanje

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	taborjenje	collecting	zbiranje
computer	računalnik	cooking	kuhanje
dancing	ples	hiking	pohodništvo
reading	branje	sport	šport
traveling	potovanje		

Arts

actor	igralec	ballet	balet
concert	koncert	movie	kino
museum	muzej	music	glasba
opera	opera	play	igra
program	program	theater	gledališče
ticket (arts)	vstopnica	tour	potovanje

Sports

ball	žoga	baseball	baseball
basketball	košarka	to bike	kolesariti
biking	kolesarjenje	climbing	plezanje
football	Ameriški nogomet	game	igra
golfing	golf	to hit	udarjati / udariti
to kick	brcniti / brcati	match	tekma
to move	premakniti se / premikati se	to play	igrati / zaigrati
race	tekma	to run	teči
running	tek	skiing	smučanje
soccer	nogomet	softball	softball
to swim	plavati	swimming	plavanje
team	ekipa	tennis	tenis
to throw	metati / vreči	volleyball	odbojka

Musical Terms

band	skupina	choir	pevski zbor
drums	bobni	flute	flavta
guitar	kitara	horn	rog
instrument	glasbilo	lesson	lekcija
music	glasba	note	nota
orchestra	orkester	organ	orgle
piano	klavir	to play	igrati / zaigrati
to practice	vaditi	to sing	peti / zapeti
trumpet	trobenta	violin	violina

Holidays

birthday	rojstni dan	Carnival	pust
to celebrate	praznovati	Christmas	božič
Christmas tree	božično drevo	decorations	okrasje
Easter	velika noč	Father’s Day	očetovski dan
gift (present)	darilo	Halloween	Halloween
Happy New Year	srečno novo leto	holiday	praznik
Independence Day	dan neodvisnosti	Memorial Day	dan spomina na padle borce
Merry Christmas	vesel božič	Mother’s Day	materinski dan
New Years	novo leto	party	zabava
Santa Claus	Božiček	Thanksgiving	dan hvaležnosti
Women’s Day	dan zená		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	alergije	burn	opeklina
chicken pox	norice	cold (illness)	prehlad
flu	gripa	ill	bolan
measles	ošpice	parasites	paraziti
pneumonia	pljučnica		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiotik	aspirin	aspirin
bandage	povoj	cough drop	kapljica za izkašljevanje
cream (for skin)	krema	dosage	odmerjanje
drop	kapljica	medicine	zdravilo
ointment	mazilo	pill	tableta
shot	cepivo	vaccination	cepljenje
vitamins	vitamini		

Illness Symptoms

achy	imeti bolečino	to bleed	krvaveti
chills	mrzlica	cold (illness)	prehlad
to cough	kašljati	cough	kašelj
to cry	jokati	depressed	potrt
dizzy	omotičen	energy	energija
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to feel (well or sick)	počutiti se
fever	vročica	headache	glavobol
to hurt	škodovati / poškodovati	nauseated	biti slabo
pain	bolečina	runny nose	nahod
sick	bolan	to sneeze	kihati
sore	vnet	sore throat	vneto grlo
stuffy nose	zamašen nos	symptom	znak
temperature	temperatura	tired	utrujen
to vomit	bljuvati	weak	šibek
wound	rana		

The Human Body

ankle	gleženj	arm	roka
back (body part)	hrbet	blood	kri
body	telo	brain	možgani
cheek	lice	chest	prsni koš
chin	brada	ear	uho
elbow	obrvi	eye	oko
finger	prst	foot	noga
forehead	čelo	gums	dlesna
hair	lasje	hand	roka
head	glava	heart	srce
heel	peta	joint	sklep

knee	koleno	leg	noga
lips	ustnice	lung	pljuča
mouth	usta	neck	vrat
nose	nos	shoulder	rama
skin	koža	stomach	trebuh
teeth	zobje	throat	grlo
thumb	palec	toe	prst na nogi
tongue	jezik	tooth	zob
wrist	zapestje		

The Human Body Senses

blind	slep	deaf	gluh
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti	to feel (well or sick)	počutiti se
to hear	slišati	hearing	sluh
noise	hrup	to see	videti
sense	čutilo	sight	vid
smell	voh	to smell	vohati / povohati
sound	zvok	taste	okus
to taste	okusiti	to touch	dotakniti se

Medical Terms

accident	nesreča	adult	odrasel
age	starost	ambulance	rešilni avto
appointment	obisk	cavity	luknja (v zobu)
to check	preveriti	to clean (a wound)	očistiti
to crash (collide)	trčiti	dentist	zobozdravnik
doctor	zdravnik	drug store	lekarna
emergency care	nujna pomoč	female	ženska
to fill	plombirati	height	višina
hospital	bolnišnica	needle	igla
nurse	bolniška sestra	pharmacy	lekarna
prescription	recept	to pull	izpuliti
surgery	operacija	to test	preizkusiti
weight	teža	x–ray	rentgen

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	kolonjska voda po britju	to bathe (reflexive)	kopati se / okopati se
to brush	krtačiti / skrtačiti	clippers	škarje
to comb	česati / počesati	comb	glavnik
conditioner	utrjevalec	to cut (with scissors)	striči / ostriči
deodorant	deodorant	floss	zobna nitka
gel	gel	to get dressed	obleči se
hair brush	krtača za lase	hairspray	lak za lase
lotion	losijon	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
razor	britvica	scissors	škarje
shampoo	šampon	to shave	briti se / obriti se
shaving cream	pena za britje	to shower	prhati se / oprhati se
soap	milo	toothbrush	zobna krtača
toothpaste	zobna pasta	to trim	urediti
to wash	umivati / umiti	to wash (reflexive)	umivati se / umiti se

Makeup

beauty	lepota	blush	rdečilo
eye shadow	senčilo za oči	eyeliner	črtalo za oči
foundation (makeup)	osnova	lip liner	črtalo za ustnice
lipstick	šminka	makeup	ličenje
mascara	maskara	to put on makeup	šminkati se / našminkati se

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	teta	baby	dojenček
brother	brat	brother–in–law	svak
child	otrok	cousin (female)	sestrična
cousin (male)	bratranec	daughter	hči
extended family	širša družina	family	družina
father	oče	father–in–law	tast
girl	deklica	grandchild	vnuk
granddaughter	vnukinja	grandfather	dedek
grandmother	babica	grandparents	stari starši
grandson	vnuk	great–grandchild	pravnuk
great–grandparents	prastarši	husband	mož
immediate family	ožja družina	mother	mati
mother–in–law	tašča	nephew	nečak
niece	nečakinja	parents	starši
relative	sorodnik	sister	sestra
sister–in–law	svakinja	son	sin
son–in–law	zet	spouse	zakonec
step–brother	polbrat	step–daughter	pastorka
step–father	očim	step–mother	mačeha
step–sister	polsestra	step–son	pastorek
uncle	stric	wife	žena

Family Terms

adopted	posvojen	born	rojen
brother	brat	dead	mrtev
divorced	ločen	engaged	zaročen
to kiss	poljubiti	married	poročen
pregnant	noseča	raised	vzgojen
separated	ločen	single	samski
sister	sestra	widow	vdova

Home Terms

attic	podstrešje	basement	klet
bathroom	kopalnica	bedroom	spalnica
dining room	jedilnica	empty	prazen
fence	ograja	garage	garaža
garden	vrt	grass	trava
hall	hodnik	kitchen	kuhinja
laundry room	pralnica	lawn	trata
living room	dnevna soba	restroom	stranišče
roof	streha	room	soba
stairs	stopnice	yard	dvorišče

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	postelja	cabinet	predalnik
carpet	preproga	ceiling	strop
chair	stol	closet (wardrobe)	omara
computer	računalnik	counter	pult
cupboard	omara	curtains	zavese
desk	miza	dishes	posoda
dishwasher	pomivalni stroj	drawer	predal
dresser	toaletna mizica	dryer (hair)	sušilec
engine	motor	floor	tla
freezer	zamrzovalnik	furniture	pohištvo
hammer	kladivo	iron	likalnik
lamp	luč	lock	ključavnica
machine	stroj	magazine	revija
microwave	mikrovalovna pečica	mirror	ogledalo
nail	žebelj	newspaper	časopis
oven	pečica	radio	radio
refrigerator	hladilnik	rope	vrv
scale	tehtnica	screw	vijak
shelf	polica	shower	prha
sink	odtok	sofa	zofa
stove	štedilnik	table	miza
television	televizija	toilet	stranišče
tool	orodje	tub	kad
wall	stena	washing machine	pralni stroj
window	okno		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	metla	brush	krtača
bucket	vedro	to clean	čistiti / počistiti
to dust	brisati prah	to mop	brisati po tleh
mop	krpa	to organize (to put in order)	urejati / urediti
rag	krpa	sponge	goba
to sweep	pometati	to vacuum	sesati
vacuum	sesalec	to wash	umivati / umiti

Home Types

apartment	stanovanje	condominium	stanovanje
first floor	prvo nadstropje	ground floor	pritličje
high–rise	večnadstropen	house	hiša
mobile home	avtodom	second floor	drugo nadstropje
town house	hiša v mestu		

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	pogum	enthusiastic	navdušen
friendly	prijazen	fun	zabaven
happy	srečen	intelligent	pameten
joke	šala	kind	prijazen
lazy	len	mean	hudoben
native (adj.)	domač	native (person)	domačin
nice	prijazen	normal	normalen
outgoing	družaben	patient	potrpežljiv
pride	ponos	rich	bogat
sad	žalosten	selfish	sebičen
serious	resen	shy	sramežljiv
smile	nasmeh	strange	tuj
tall	visok	wealth	bogastvo

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east (noun)	vzhod	north (noun)	sever
northeast	severovzhod	northwest	severozahod
south (noun)	jug	southeast	jugovzhod
southwest	jugozahod	west (noun)	zahod

Continents

Africa	Afrika	Antarctica	Antarktika
Asia	Azija	Australia	Avstralija
continent	celina	Europe	Evropa
North America	Severna Amerika	South America	Južna Amerika

Places in Town

airport	letališče	bakery	pekarna
bank	banka	barber shop	brivnica
bus station	avtobusna postaja	church	cerkev
city hall	občina	drug store	lekarna
dry cleaners	čistilnica	gas station	bencinski servis
grocery store	trgovina z živili	hospital	bolnišnica
hotel	hotel	laundromat	pralni avtomat
library	knjižnica	mall	nakupovalno središče
market	tržnica	park	park
pharmacy	lekarna	police station	policijska postaja
post office	pošta	restaurant	restavracija
salon	salon	school	šola
station	postaja	store	trgovina
train station	železniška postaja		

City Features

alley	ozka ulica	avenue	avenija
bridge	most	building	zgradba
city	mesto	country	dežela
downtown	center	drive	dovoz
freeway	avtocesta	highway	avtocesta
hometown	domači kraj	intersection	križišče
office	pisarna	railroad tracks	tirnice
road	cesta	route	pot
sidewalk	pločnik	sign (signal)	znak
store	trgovina	street	ulica
town	mesto	traffic light	semafor
village	vas		

Banking

account (bank)	račun	ATM	bankomat
bill	račun	to charge	bremeniti / obremeniti
check	ček	credit card	kreditna plačilna kartica

debit card	bančna plačilna kartica	deposit	polog
savings	prihranki	withdrawal	umik

Laundry

automatic	avtomatično	coin	žeton
dryer (clothes)	sušilnik	dryer sheet	mehčalec
to fold	zložiti	laundry	perilo
laundry soap	pralni prašek	washer	pomivalni stroj

Post Office

envelope	ovojnica	letter	pismo
mail	pošta	to mail	pošiljati / poslati
mailbox	poštni nabiralnik	package	pošiljka
post card	razglednica	postal code	poštna številka
to send	pošiljati / poslati	stamp	znamka

Transportation Terms

airplane	letalo	to arrive	prispeti
bicycle	kolo	boat	čoln
bus	avtobus	car	avto
to change trains	prestopati vlak	to depart	odpotovati
to drive	voziti	fuel	gorivo
to hurry	hiteti / pohiteti	map	zemljevid
motorcycle	motorno kolo	non–smoking	za nekadilce
one–way	enosmeren	to ride	voziti
round trip	povraten	ship	ladja
smoking	kajenje	street car	tramvaj
subway	podzemna	to take a bus	peljati se z avtobusom
taxi	taksi	ticket (transportation)	vozovnica
train	vlak	to transfer	presesti
trip	potovanje	van	kombi
vehicle	vozilo	wheel	kolo
wreck	razbitina		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	rojstni list	certificate	potrdilo
citizen	državljan	citizenship	državljanstvo
civil	državljanski	community	skupnost
court	sodišče	driver’s license	vozniški izpit
flag	zastava	government	vlada
immigrant	priseljenec	international	mednaroden
law	zakon	nationality	narodnost
notarization	notarsko potrdilo	passport	potni list
permit	dovoljenje	policeman	policaj
society	družba	title	naslov
to vote	voliti		

Nature

Weather

air	zrak	blizzard	snežni vihar
to blow	pihati	bright	jasen
cloud	oblak	cold	mrzel
cool	hladen	earthquake	potres
flood	poplava	fog	megla
hail	toča	heat	vročina
hot	vroč	humidity	vlaga
hurricane	orkan	lightning	strela
rain	dež	to rain	deževati
snow	sneg	to snow	snežiti
storm	nevihta	sunshine	sončen
temperature	temperatura	thunder	grom
to thunder	grmeti	thunderstorm	neurje
tornado	tornado	warm	topel
weather	vreme	wind	veter

Seasons

autumn	jesen	fall	jesen
spring	pomlad	summer	poletje
winter	zima		

Land Animals

animal	žival	bird	ptica
cat	maček	chicken	piščanec
cow	krava	dog	pes
duck	raca	elephant	slon
goat	koza	horse	konj
lion	lev	monkey	opica
pig	prašič	rat	podgana
sheep	ovca	snake	kača
tiger	tiger		

Water Animals

crab	rakovica	fish	riba
shark	morski pes	shrimp	morski rakec
starfish	morska zvezda	turtle	želva
whale	kit		

Insects and Bugs

ant	mravlja	bee	čebela
butterfly	metulj	cockroach	ščurek
flea	bolha	fly	muha
insect	mrčes	ladybug	pikapolonica
lice	uš	mosquito	komar
spider	pajek		

Geographical Features

beach	plaža	coast	obala
deep	globok	desert	puščava
dirt	zemlja	field	polje
flat	raven	forest	gozd
hill	hrib	island	otok
lake	jezero	land	kopno
mountain	gora	ocean	ocean
pond	ribnik	river	reka
rock	skala	sand	pesek
sea	morje	sky	nebo
stream	potok	valley	dolina
wood	gozd		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	češnja	daisy	marjetica
flower	roža	leaf	list
lily	lilija	maple	javor
oak	hrast	palm	palma
pansy	mačeha	pine	bor
to plant	posaditi	rose	vrtnica
seed	seme	sunflower	sončnica
tulip	tulipan		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	diploma	college	univerza
degree	diploma	elementary school	osnovna šola
exam	izpit	grade	ocena
grade level	razred	high school	srednja šola / gimnasija
major	glavni predmet	middle school	osnovna šola
minor	stranski predmet	pre–school	vrtec
student (college, female)	študentka	student (college, male)	študent
student (high school, female)	učenka	student (high school, male)	učenec
teacher (female)	učiteljica	teacher (male)	učitelj
technical college	tehnična višja šola	university	univerza

School Subjects and Majors

art	umetnost	business	podjetništvo
computer science	računalništvo	engineering	tehnika
English	angleščina	foreign language	tuj jezik
humanities	humanistične vede	law (subject in school)	pravo
mathematics	matematika	medicine (subject in school)	medicina
music	glasba	psychology	psihologija
science	znanost		

Work Terms

application	prošnja	to apply (for a job)	prijaviti se
career	poklicna pot	company	podjetje
education	izobrazba	employee	uslužbenec
employer	delodajalec	to fire	odpustiti
full–time (job)	polni delovni čas	to hire	zaposliti
internet	internet	internship	pripravništvo
interview	razgovor	job	delo
to lay off	odpustiti	part–time	skrajšani delovni čas
position	pozicija	to quit	nehati / prenehati
resume	povzetek	skill	spretnost
unemployment	nezaposlenost	wage	plača

Work Professions

administrator	administrator	businessman	poslovnež
computer programmer	računalniški programer	doctor	zdravnik
electrician	električar	engineer	inženir
farmer	kmet	lawyer	odvetnik
mechanic	mehanik	profession	poklic
scientist	znanstvenik	teacher (female)	učiteljica
teacher (male)	učitelj		

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	ugrizniti	bottle	steklenica
bowl	skleda	breakfast	zajtrk
to chew	žvečiti	cup	kozarec
dinner	kosilo	to drink	piti / popiti
to eat	jesti / pojesti	fork	vilice
glass	kozarec	hunger	lakota
knife	nož	lunch	kosilo
plate	krožnik	spoon	žlica
supper	večerja	to swallow	goltati / pogoltniti
sweet	sladek	thirst	žeja

Beverages

beer	pivo	beverage	pijača
coffee	kava	juice	sok
milk	mleko	soda	sodavica
tea	čaj	water	voda
wine	vino		

Meats

bacon	slanina	chicken	piščanec
fish	riba	ground beef	mleta govedina
ham	slanina	meat	meso
pork	svinjina	sausage	klobasa
steak	zrezek	turkey	puran

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	jabolko	banana	banana
broccoli	brokoli	carrot	korenje
corn	koruza	fruit (literal)	sadje
grapes	grozdje	lettuce	solata
onion	čebula	orange (fruit)	pomaranča
peach	breskev	pear	hruška
peas	grah	pineapple	ananas
potato	krompir	tomato	paradižnik
vegetable	zelenjava		

Dairy

butter	maslo	cheese	sir
cream (dairy)	smetana	milk	mleko
yogurt	jogurt		

Grains

barley	ječmen	bread	kruh
corn	koruza	grain	žito

oats	oves	rice	riž
wheat	pšenica		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	torta	candy bar	sladkarija
chocolate	čokolada	cookie	piškot
ice cream	sladoled	nut	oreh
pie	pita	popcorn	pokovka
potato chips	čips	pudding	puding

Entrees

casserole	enolončnica	cereal	kosmiči
eggs	jajca	french fries	ocvrt krompir
fried chicken	ocvrt piščanec	lasagna	lazanja
mashed potatoes	pire krompir	meatloaf	mesna štruca
pancake	palačinka	pasta	testenine
pizza	pica	salad	solata
sandwich	sendvič	soup	juha
spaghetti	špageti	toast	opečen kruhek
waffle	vafelj		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	cimet	egg	jajce
flour	moka	garlic	česen
honey	med	ingredient	sestavina
jam	marmelada	ketchup	paradižnikova mezga
mayonnaise	majoneza	mustard	gorčica
oil	olje	oregano	origano
peanut butter	kikirikijevo maslo	pepper	poper
salsa	salsa	salt	sol
seasoning	začimbe	sugar	sladkor
vanilla	vanilija		

Cooking Terms

to boil	zavreti	bowl	skleda
box	škatla	can	pločevinka
can opener	odpirač za pločevinke	to cook	kuhati / skuhati
crack	razpoka	to cut (with a knife)	rezati / narezati
edge	rob	fat	mast
measuring cup	merilna skodelica	measuring spoon	merilna žlica
to mix	zmešati	pan	ponev
pot	lonec	to pour	naliti
steam	para	to stir	mešati
strainer	cedilo	wire whisk	metlica za stepanje

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	velik	extra large	zelo velik
large	velik	long	dolg
loose	ohlapen	medium	srednji
size	velikost	small	majhen
tight	tesen		

Clothing Terms

belt	pas	blouse	bluza
boots	škornji	bra	nedrček
to change clothes	preobleči	coat	plašč
collar	ovratnik	cotton	bombaž
dress	obleka	dress shoes	plesni čevlji
to fit	prilegati se	garments	garme
to get dressed	obleči se	jeans	kavbojke
laces	čipke	leather	usnje
nylons	hlačne nogavice	pajamas	pižama
pants	hlače	pocket	žep
to put on	obleči	sandals	sandali
shirt	srajca	shoe	čevlji
shorts	kratke hlače	silk	svila
skirt	krilo	slacks	hlače
sleeve	rokav	slip	kombineža
slippers	copati	socks	nogavice
suit	obleka	suit coat	suknjič
sweat pants	hlače za treniranje	sweater	pulover
to take off	sleči	tennis shoes	športni copati
tie	kravata	to try on	pomeriti
t–shirt	majica	to wear	nositi
wool	volna		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	nahrbtnik	bag	torba
belt	pas	bracelet	zapestnica
briefcase	kovček	earrings	uhani
glasses	očala	gloves	rokavice
hat	klobuk	necklace	verižica
purse	torbica	ring	prstan
scarf	šal	sunglasses	sončna očala
tie	kravata	umbrella	dežnik
wallet	denarnica	watch	ura

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	ateist	Baptist	baptist
Buddhist	budist	Catholic	katolik
Christian	kristjan	Evangelical	evangeličan
Hindu	hindu	Islamic	islamist
Jehovah's Witness	jehovina priča	Jewish	žid
Lutheran	luteran	Methodist	metodist
Mormon	Mormon	Muslim	musliman
Pentecostal	binkoštni	Presbyterian	prezbeterijanec
protestant	protestant	Seventh Day Adventist	adventist

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	krst	bar mitzvah	bar micva
burial	pokop	cemetery	pokopališče
communion	obhajilo	conference	konferenca
confession (Catholic)	spoved	confession (general)	priznanje
confirmation	potrditev	family home evening	družinski večer
fireside	ognjišče	funeral	pogreb
marriage	zakonska zveza	meeting	sestanek
ordination	posvetitev	priesthood	duhovništvo
Relief Society	Društvo za pomoč	sacrament	zakrament
sealing	pečatenje	Second Coming	drugi prihod
setting apart	oddelitev	social (adj.)	družaben
social (noun)	zabava	Sunday School	Nedeljska šola
wedding	poroka		

Religious Leaders

bishop	škof	branch president	predsednik veje
deacon	diakon	minister	duhovnik
pastor	pastor	pope	papež
priest	duhovnik	rabbi	rabin
reformer	reformator		

Religious People

Aaron	Aron	Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adam	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Buda	Confucius	Konfucij
Elijah	Elija	Enoch	Henok
Enos	Enoš	Ether	Eter
Eve	Eva	Helaman	Helaman
Jacob	Jakob	James	Jakob
Jarom	Jarom	Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
Job	Job	John	Janez
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Janez Krstnik
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith

Judas Iscariot	Juda Iškarijot	Lamanites	Lamanci
Luke	Luka	Malachi	Malahija
Mark	Marko	Martin Luther	Martin Luter
Mary	Marija	Matthew	Matej
Melchizedek	Melkizedek	Messiah	Mesija
Mohammed	Mohamed	Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni	Moses	Mojzes
Mosiah	Mozija	Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Nefijci	Noah	Noe
Omni	Omni	Paul	Pavel
Peter	Peter	Pontius Pilate	Poncij Pilat
William Tyndale	William Tyndale		

Church Titles and Callings

active member	dejavni član	assistant	pomočnik
bishop	škof	branch mission leader	voditelj misionarskega dela veje
branch missionary	misijonar veje	branch president	predsednik veje
Brother	brat	companion (female)	družabnica
companion (male)	družabnik	contact	stik
counselor	svetovalec	district leader	okrožni voditelj
district president	predsednik okrožja	Elder	starešina
high councilor	véliki svétovalec	home teacher	hišni učitelj
investigator	raziskovalec	leader	voditelj
less active member	manj dejavni član	member	član
mission president	predsednik misijona	missionary (female)	misijonarka
missionary (male)	misijonar	new convert	novi spreobrnjenec
new member	novi član	patriarch	patriarh
pioneer	pionir	president	predsednik
secretary	tajnik	seer	videc
Sister	sestra	speaker	govornik
stake president	predsednik okoliša	teacher (female)	učiteljica
teacher (male)	učitelj	visiting teacher	obiskujoča učiteljica
ward mission leader	voditelj misionarskega dela oddelka	ward missionary	misijonar oddelka
zone leader	področni voditelj		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betlehem	chapel	kapela
Garden of Eden	edenski vrt	Gethsemane	Getsemani
Israel	Izrael	Jerusalem	Jeruzalem
Sacred Grove	Sveti gaj	stake center	središče okoliša
temple	tempelj	visitor’s center	središče za obiskovalce

Baptismal Interview

abortion	splav	activity	dejavnost
to be baptized	krstiti se	to be ready	biti pripravljen
to be willing	biti voljan	to believe	verovati / verjeti
chastity	čistost	church	cerkev

commandment	zapoved	to commit (a crime)	storiti
to covenant	zavezovati se / zavezati se	covenant	zaveza
crime	zločin	faithful	zvest
father	oče	gospel	evangelij
gospel standards	evangelijska merila	homosexual (adj.)	homoseksualen
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus	to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
legal	zakonski	to live	živeti
marriage	zakonska zveza	membership	članstvo
to obey	ubogati	parole	pogojni izpust
to partake	jemati / vzeti	to participate	sodelovati
past	preteklost	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
probation	preizkusna doba	prophet	prerok
Redeemer	Odkupitelj	relationship	odnos
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se	Sabbath	sábat
sacrament	zakrament	Savior	Odrešenik
serious	resen	service	služenje
sexual	spolen	sin	greh
son	sin	to strive	prizadevati si
to take upon oneself	prevzeti nase	tithing	desetina
transgressions	prestopki	to understand	razumeti
Word of Wisdom	Beseda modrosti		

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	spet	almost	skoraj
already	že	always	vedno
finally	končno	never	nikoli
often	pogosto	probably	verjetno
rarely	redko	sometimes	včasih
suddenly	nenadoma	today	danes
tomorrow	jutri	usually	običajno
yesterday	včeraj		

Comparatives

better	boljši	bigger	večji
greater	večji	higher	višji
larger	večji	lower	nižji
shorter	krajši	smaller	manjši
stronger	močnejši	weaker	slabotnejši
worse	slabši		

Directions

about (approximately)	približno	across	čez
behind	za	between	med
facing	nasproti	in	v
in front of	pred	later	kasneje
left	levo	near	blizu
next to	poleg	now	sedaj
on	na	over	čez
right (direction)	desno	straight ahead	naravnost naprej
to	v	toward	k
under	pod	until	dokler

Common Verbs

to be	biti	to be able to	moči, lahko
could	moči, lahko bi	to cover	pokriti
to do	delati	to get	dobiti
to go	iti	to have	imeti
to have to	morati	to help	pomagati
to make	narediti	to need	potrebovati
to say	reči	to shake	tresti / potresti
should	moral bi	to shout	vzklikati
to tell	povedati	to trade	trgovati
to want	hoteti	to wish	želeti
would	bi		

Other Common Terms

crowd	množica	easy	lahek

exact	točen	flat	raven
future	prihodnost	grammar	slovnica
hard	težak	if	če
intense	močan	luck	sreča
no	ne	not	ne
of	od	or	ali
own	lasten	piece	kos
pressure	pritisk	rather	raje
ready	pripravljen	same	enak
so	tako	soon	kmalu
sorry	žal	space	prostor
than	kot, od	there are	so
there is	je	thing	reč, stvar
this	to	though	čeprav
too	tudi	unless	razen
well	dobro	whole	cel
yes	da		

Prepositions

above	nad	according to	glede na
after (followed by noun)	po	against	proti
along	poleg	among	med
around	okoli	as soon as	brž ko
at (a place)	pri	at (a time)	ob
before (followed by noun)	pred	below	spodaj
between	med	by	pri
down (location)	doli	down (motion)	dol
during	med	except	razen
for	za	forward	naprej
from	od	front	spredaj
here	tukaj	inside (location)	notri
inside (motion)	noter	instead of	namesto
into	v	off	od
on	na	opposite	nasproti
out	ven	outside	zunaj
since	od	thanks to	hvala
there (location)	tam	there (motion)	tja
up (location)	gori	up (motion)	gor
which	kateri	with	z
without	brez		

Conjunctions

although	čeprav	and	in
because	ker	besides	poleg
but	ampak		

Subject Pronouns

he	on	I	jaz
it (feminine)	ona	it (masculine)	on
it (neuter)	ono	pronoun	zaimek
she	ona	they (feminine dual)	onidve
they (feminine plural)	one	they (masculine dual)	onadva
they (masculine plural)	oni	we (feminine dual)	midve
we (feminine plural)	me	we (masculine dual)	midva
we (masculine plural)	mi	you (feminine dual)	vidve
you (masculine dual)	vidva	you (plural, singular formal)	vi
you (singular informal)	ti		

Quantifiers

all	ves	both	oba
couple	par	dozen	ducat
each	vsak	every	vsak
few	malo	half	pol
many	veliko	most	večina
much	mnogo	none	nič
only	samo	pair	par
several	več	some	nekaj

Question Words

how	kako	how long	kako dolgo
how much	koliko	what (question)	kaj
when (question)	kdaj	where (question)	kje
who (question)	kdo	why (question)	zakaj

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	glasen	narrow	ozek
really (truly)	resnično	really (very)	zelo
rough	hrapav	round	okrogel
sharp	oster	slow	počasen
smooth	gladek	soft	mehek
terrible	strašen	very	zelo
wet	moker		

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

number	število	zero	nič, nula
one	ena	two	dva
three	tri	four	štiri
five	pet	six	šest
seven	sedem	eight	osem
nine	devet	ten	deset
eleven	enajst	twelve	dvanajst
thirteen	trinajst	fourteen	štirinajst
fifteen	petnajst	sixteen	šestnajst
seventeen	sedemnajst	eighteen	osemnajst
nineteen	devetnajst	twenty	dvajset

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty	dvajset	thirty	trideset
forty	štirideset	fifty	petdeset
sixty	šestdeset	seventy	sedemdeset
eighty	osemdeset	ninety	devetdeset
hundred	sto	thousand	tisoč
million	milijon	billion	milijarda
trillion	bilijon		

Numbers, Ordinal

first	prvi	second	drugi
third	tretji	fourth	četrti
fifth	peti	sixth	šesti
seventh	sedmi	eighth	osmi
ninth	deveti	tenth	deseti
eleventh	enajsti		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Monday	ponedeljek	Tuesday	torek
Wednesday	sreda	Thursday	četrtek
Friday	petek	Saturday	sobota
Sunday	nedelja		

Months of the Year

January	januar	February	februar
March	marec	April	april
May	maj	June	junij
July	julij	August	avgust
September	september	October	oktober
November	november	December	december

Colors

Colors

color	barva	white	bel
blue	moder	orange (color)	oranžen
red	rdeč	brown	rjav
yellow	rumen	gray	siv
purple	vijoličen	green	zelen
black	črn		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	področje	companionship (of missionaries)	družabništvo
conference	konferenca	culture	kultura
district	okrožje	lesson	lekcija
message	sporočilo	mission field	misijon
mission (religious)	misijon	representative	predstavnik
rule	pravilo	volunteer	prostovoljec
zone	področje		

Missionary Objects

battery	baterija	camera	fotoaparat
cassette tape	kaseta	chap stick	lebela
film	film	journal	dnevnik

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	iti v tempelj	choir practice	pevske vaje
church	cerkev	companionship study	skupno preučevanje
devotional	duhovna prireditev	district meeting	sestanek okrožja
to do laundry	oprati perilo	to exercise (work out)	telovaditi
fireside	ognjišče	to laugh	smejati se
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se	lesson	lekcija
to open	odpirati / odpreti	personal study	samostojno preučevanje
personal time	prosti čas	preparation day	pripravljalni dan
to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti	to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
to repeat	ponavljati / ponoviti	role play	igrati vloge
service	služenje	to shut	zapreti
to sing	peti / zapeti	to teach	učiti / naučiti
teaching	poučevanje	testimony meeting	sestanek za pričevanje
to write	pisati / napisati		

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	zvonec	book	knjiga
chair	stol	chalk	kreda
chalkboard	tabla	clock	ura
desk	miza	dictionary	slovar
door	vrata	eraser	radirka
notebook	beležka	paper	list
pen	kuli	pencil	svinčnik
picture	slika	scriptures	sveti spisi
seat	stol	table	miza
window	okno		

MTC People

assistant to the president	pomočnik predsednika	branch president	predsednik veje
companion (female)	družabnica	companion (male)	družabnik

district leader	okrožni voditelj	district president	predsednik okrožja
mission president	predsednik misijona	missionary (female)	misijonarka
missionary (male)	misijonar	MTC president	predsednik MTC–a
teacher (female)	učiteljica	teacher (male)	učitelj

Places in the MTC

bathroom	kopalnica	building	zgradba
cafeteria	samopostrežna restavracija	classroom	učilnica
dormitory	študentski dom	gym	telovadnica

TALL Lab

button	gumb	chair	stol
to choose	izbirati / izbrati	to click the computer mouse	klikniti z računalniško miško
computer	računalnik	desk	miza
to finish	končati	headset	slušalke
keyboard	tipkovnica	to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
lesson	lekcija	to listen	poslušati
microphone	mikrofon	mouse	miška
phrase	izraz	to read	brati / prebrati
to review	pregledati	to sit	sedeti
to speak	govoriti	to test	preizkusiti
to type	tipkati	work	delo

a scripture	odlomek iz svetih spisov
Aaron	Aron
Aaronic Priesthood	Aronovo duhovništvo
ability	zmožnost
abortion	splav
about	o
about (approximately)	približno
above	nad
Abraham	Abraham
abstinence	vzdržnost
abundantly	obilno
abuse	zloraba
to accept	sprejemati / sprejeti
accident	nesreča
to accomplish (achieve)	doseči
to accomplish (carry out)	izvrševati / izvršiti
accordance	sklad
according to	glede na
account (bank)	račun
account (story)	poročilo
accountability	odgovornost
to achieve	doseči
achy	imeti bolečino
to acknowledge	priznati
across	čez
to act	delovati
act	dejanje
action	dejanje
active	dejaven
active member	dejavni član
activity	dejavnost
actor	igralec
Adam	Adam
to adapt	prilagajati / prilagoditi
to address	nasloviti
address	naslov
to adjust	prilagajati / prilagoditi
to administer	opravljati / opraviti
administrator	administrator
adopted	posvojen
adult	odrasel
adultery	prešuštvo
adversary	nasprotnik
afraid	prestrašen
Africa	Afrika
after (followed by noun)	po
after (followed by verb)	potem, ko
after shave	kolonjska voda po britju
afternoon	popoldan
afternoon (in the afternoon)	popoldne
again	spet
against	proti
age	starost
agency	svobodna volja
agreement	sporazum
air	zrak
airplane	letalo

airport	letališče
aisle	hodnik
alcohol	alkohol
all	ves
allergies	alergije
alley	ozka ulica
to allow	dovoliti
Alma	Alma
almost	skoraj
alone	sam
along	poleg
aloud	naglas
already	že
although	čeprav
always	vedno
ambulance	rešilni avto
amen	amen
America	Amerika
among	med
amount	znesek
ancestor	prednik
anchor	sidro
ancient	starodaven
and	in
angel	angel
anger	jeza
animal	žival
ankle	gleženj
to announce	objaviti
announcements	objave
to anoint	maziliti
anointing	maziljenje
another	še eden
answer	odgovor
to answer	odgovarjati / odgovoriti
ant	mravlja
Antarctica	Antarktika
antibiotic	antibiotik
any	kaj
any kind	vsakršen
any setting	kjer koli
any time	kadar koli
anyone	kdorkoli
apartment	stanovanje
to apologize	opravičevati se / opravičiti se
apostasy	odpad
apostle	apostol
to appear	prikazovati se / prikazati se
appearance	prikazovanje
apple	jabolko
application	prošnja
to apply (a principle)	udejanjati / udejaniti
to apply (for a job)	prijaviti se
appointment	obisk
to appreciate	ceniti
appropriate	primeren
April	april

area	področje
arm	roka
around	okoli
to arrive	prispeti
art	umetnost
as soon as	brž ko
Asia	Azija
to ask (a favor)	prositi / zaprositi
to ask (a question)	spraševati / vprašati
aspirin	aspirin
assignment	naloga
to assist	pomagati
assistant	pomočnik
assistant to the president	pomočnik predsednika
assurance	zagotovilo
at (a place)	pri
at (a time)	ob
at home	doma
at noon	opoldne
Atheist	ateist
ATM	bankomat
to atone	odkupiti
Atonement	odkupna daritev
to attack	napasti
to attend	udeležiti se
to attend the temple	iti v tempelj
to attend tithing settlement	udeležiti se poravnave desetine
attic	podstrešje
August	avgust
aunt	teta
Australia	Avstralija
authority	polnomočje
authorized (approved)	odobren
authorized (having authority)	pooblaščen
automatic	avtomatično
autumn	jesen
auxiliary	pomožna organizacija
available	na voljo
available (reachable)	dosegljiv
avenue	avenija
to avoid	izogibati se / izogniti se
aware	zavesten
awful	strašen
baby	dojenček
bachelor's degree	diploma
back	nazaj
back (body part)	hrbet
backpack	nahrbtnik
bacon	slanina
bad	slab
bag	torba
bakery	pekarna
ball	žoga
ballet	balet
banana	banana
band	skupina
bandage	povoj

bank	banka
baptism	krst
baptismal candidate	kandidat za krst
baptismal covenants	krstne zaveze
baptismal service	krstno bogoslužje
Baptist	baptist
to baptize	krščevati / krstiti
baptized	krščen
bar mitzvah	bar micva
barber shop	brivnica
barley	ječmen
baseball	baseball
basement	klet
basketball	košarka
to bathe (reflexive)	kopati se / okopati se
bathroom	kopalnica
battery	baterija
to be	biti
to be able to	moči, lahko
to be baptized	krstiti se
to be counseled	prejeti nasvet
to be dependent on	biti odvisen od
to be interested in	zanimati se za
to be located	nahajati se
to be ready	biti pripravljen
to be used	biti uporabljen
to be willing	biti voljan
beach	plaža
to bear	nositi
to bear testimony	pričevati / pričati
beauty	lepota
because	ker
to become	postajati / postati
bed	postelja
bedroom	spalnica
bee	čebela
beer	pivo
before (followed by noun)	pred
before (followed by verb)	preden
to befriend	nuditi prijateljstvo
to begin	začeti
behavior	vedênje
behind	za
belief	verovanje
to believe	verovati / verjeti
bell	zvonec
to belong	pripadati
beloved	ljubljen
below	spodaj
belt	pas
to bend	upogibati / upogniti
benefit	korist
besides	poleg
best	najprimernejši
Bethlehem	Betlehem
better	boljši
between	med

beverage	pijača
Bible	Sveto pismo
bicycle	kolo
big	velik
bigger	večji
bike	kolo
to bike	kolesariti
biking	kolesarjenje
bill	račun
billion	milijarda
binding	obvezujoč
bird	ptica
birth	rojstvo
birth certificate	rojstni list
birthday	rojstni dan
bishop	škof
bishopric	škofovstvo
to bite	ugrizniti
black	črn
to bleed	krvaveti
to bless	blagoslavljati / blagosloviti
blessed	blagoslovljen
blessing	blagoslov
blind	slep
blizzard	snežni vihar
block	naselje
blood	kri
blouse	bluza
to blow	pihati
blue	moder
blush	rdečilo
boat	čoln
body	telo
to boil	zavreti
bone	kost
book	knjiga
Book of Mormon	Mormonova knjiga
boots	škornji
born	rojen
born again	ponovno rojen
both	oba
bottle	steklenica
bottom	dno
bowl	skleda
box	škatla
boy	deček
bra	nedrček
bracelet	zapestnica
brain	možgani
branch mission leader	voditelj misionarskega dela veje
branch missionary	misijonar veje
branch presidency	predsedstvo veje
branch president	predsednik veje
brass	medenina
bread	kruh
to break	prelomiti
breakfast	zajtrk
bridge	most
briefcase	kovček
bright	jasen
to bring	prinašati / prinesti
to bring forth	obelodaniti
broccoli	brokoli
broom	metla
brother	brat
Brother	brat
brother–in–law	svak
brown	rjav
to brush	krtačiti / skrtačiti
brush	krtača
bucket	vedro
Buddha	Buda
Buddhist	budist
to build	graditi / zgraditi
building	zgradba
burden	breme
to burden	bremeniti / obremeniti
burial	pokop
burn	opeklina
bus	avtobus
bus station	avtobusna postaja
business	podjetništvo
businessman	poslovnež
busy	zaseden
but	ampak
butter	maslo
butterfly	metulj
button	gumb
to buy	kupiti
by	pri
cabinet	predalnik
cafeteria	samopostrežna restavracija
cake	torta
to call	klicati / poklicati
called	poklican
calling	poklic
calm	miren
camera	fotoaparat
camping	taborjenje
can	pločevinka
can opener	odpirač za pločevinke
to cancel	odpovedati
candy bar	sladkarija
car	avto
card	kartica
to care	skrbeti
care	skrb
to care for	skrbeti za
career	poklicna pot
careful	skrben
careless	brezskrben
Carnival	pust
carpet	preproga
carrot	korenje

to carry	nositi
cash	gotovina
casserole	enolončnica
cassette tape	kaseta
cast out	izgnan
cat	maček
Catholic	katolik
to cause	povzročiti
cavity	luknja (v zobu)
ceiling	strop
to celebrate	praznovati
celestial	celestialen
cemetery	pokopališče
center	središče
central	osrednji
century	stoletje
cereal	kosmiči
ceremony	obred
certificate	potrdilo
chair	stol
chalk	kreda
chalkboard	tabla
to challenge	izzivati / izzvati
challenge	izziv
change	sprememba
to change	spreminjati / spremeniti
to change clothes	preobleči
to change (reflexive)	spreminjati se / spremeniti se
to change trains	prestopati vlak
changing	spremenljiv
chap stick	lebela
chapel	kapela
chapter	poglavje
character	značaj
to charge	bremeniti / obremeniti
charity	dobrotljivost
chart	tabela
chastity	čistost
cheap	poceni
to check	preveriti
check	ček
cheek	lice
cheese	sir
cherry	češnja
chest	prsni koš
to chew	žvečiti
chicken	piščanec
chicken pox	norice
child	otrok
children	otroci
chills	mrzlica
chin	brada
chocolate	čokolada
choice (decision)	odločitev
choice (selection)	izbira
choir	pevski zbor
choir practice	pevske vaje

to choose	izbirati / izbrati
chorister	zborovodja
chosen	izbran
Christ	Kristus
Christian	kristjan
Christ–like	podoben Kristusu
Christmas	božič
Christmas tree	božično drevo
church	cerkev
Church headquarters	središče Cerkve
church leaders	cerkveni voditelji
church members	člani Cerkve
church services	cerkvena bogoslužja
cinnamon	cimet
circle of friends	krog prijateljev
citizen	državljan
citizenship	državljanstvo
city	mesto
city hall	občina
civil	državljanski
to claim	trditi
class	razred
classroom	učilnica
clean	čist
to clean	čistiti / počistiti
to clean (a wound)	očistiti
to cleanse	očistiti
clear	jasen
clerk	tajnik
to click the computer mouse	klikniti z računalniško miško
climbing	plezanje
clippers	škarje
clock	ura
to close	končati
close	blizu
closer	bliže
closet (wardrobe)	omara
clothes	oblačila
cloud	oblak
coast	obala
coat	plašč
cockroach	ščurek
coffee	kava
coin	žeton
cold	mrzel
cold (illness)	prehlad
collar	ovratnik
collecting	zbiranje
college	univerza
color	barva
comb	glavnik
to comb	česati / počesati
to come	prihajati / priti
to come back	vračati se / vrniti se
to come by	oglasiti se
to comfort	tolažiti
comfort	tolažba

to command	zapovedovati / zapovedati
commandment	zapoved
comment	pripomba
commercial activities	komercialne dejavnosti
commissioned	pooblaščen
to commit (a crime)	storiti
to commit (commitment, reflexive)	obvezati se
to commit sin	grešiti
commitment	obveza
commonly	navadno
to communicate	sporazumevati se
communion	obhajilo
community	skupnost
companion (female)	družabnica
companion (male)	družabnik
companionship (accompaniment)	spremstvo
companionship (of missionaries)	družabništvo
companionship study	skupno preučevanje
company	podjetje
to compare	primerjati
compatible	združljiv
to complete	izpolniti
complete (finished)	gotov
complete (perfect)	popoln
complex	zapleten
computer	računalnik
computer games	računalniške igre
computer programmer	računalniški programer
computer science	računalništvo
concern	skrb
concert	koncert
condition	stanje
conditioner	utrjevalec
condominium	stanovanje
to conduct	voditi
to confer	podeliti
conference	konferenca
to confess	priznati
confession (Catholic)	spoved
confession (general)	priznanje
confidence	zaupanje
confidential	zaupen
to confirm	potrjevati / potrditi
confirmation	potrditev
confirmed	potrjen
confirmed a member of the Church	potrjen za člana Cerkve
Confucius	Konfucij
confused	zmeden
confusion	zmeda
congratulations	čestitke
congregation	občestvo
to conquer	premagovati / premagati
consecrated	posvečen
consecutive	zaporeden
consequence	posledica
consistently	dosledno
constant	stalen
to contact	navezati stik
contact	stik
to contain	vsebovati
content	vsebina
continent	celina
continuation	nadaljevanje
to continue	nadaljevati
to contribute	prispevati
contribution	prispevek
contrite	skesan
to control	nadzirati
conversion	spreobrnitev
convert	spreobrnjenec
to cook	kuhati / skuhati
cookie	piškot
cooking	kuhanje
cool	hladen
corn	koruza
cornerstone	vogelni kamen
to correct	popravljati / popraviti
correct	pravilen
corrupted	izkrivljen
cost	protivrednost
to cost	stati
cotton	bombaž
to cough	kašljati
cough	kašelj
cough drop	kapljica za izkašljevanje
could	moči, lahko bi
council	svèt
counsel	nasvet
counselor	svetovalec
counter	pult
country	dežela
countryside	podeželje
couple	par
courage	pogum
court	sodišče
cousin (female)	sestrična
cousin (male)	bratranec
covenant	zaveza
to covenant	zavezovati se / zavezati se
covenants	zaveze
to cover	pokriti
to covet	hrepeneti
cow	krava
co–worker	sodelavec
crab	rakovica
crack	razpoka
to crash (collide)	trčiti
cream (dairy)	smetana
cream (for skin)	krema
to create	stvariti / ustvariti

credit card	kreditna plačilna kartica
crime	zločin
cross	križ
crowd	množica
to crucify	križati
to cry	jokati
culture	kultura
cup	kozarec
cupboard	omara
curtains	zavese
to cut (with a knife)	rezati / narezati
to cut (with scissors)	striči / ostriči
daily (adj.)	vsakodneven
daisy	marjetica
dancing	ples
danger	nevarnost
darkness	tema
date	datum
daughter	hči
day	dan
deacon	diakon
dead	mrtev
deaf	gluh
dealings	ravnanja
death	smrt
debit card	bančna plačilna kartica
deceased	preminul
December	december
to decide	odločati se / odločiti se
decision	odločitev
to declare	izjaviti
decorations	okrasje
deed	dejanje
deep	globok
degree	diploma
to delight	razveseliti
demands of justice	zahteve pravice
dentist	zobozdravnik
to deny	zanikati
deodorant	deodorant
to depart	odpotovati
department	oddelek
deposit	polog
depressed	potrt
to describe	opisati
desert	puščava
desire	želja
to desire	želeti
desk	miza
to destroy	uničevati / uničiti
to determine	določiti
to develop	razvijati / razviti
devil	hudič
devotional	duhovna prireditev
dictionary	slovar
to die	umirati / umreti

different (unlike)	drugačen
different (various)	različen
difficult	težak
diligently	marljivo
dining room	jedilnica
dinner	kosilo
to direct	usmerjati / usmeriti
direction	smer
direction (guidance)	vodstvo
directions	navodila
dirt	zemlja
disappointed	razočaran
disbelief	nevera
disciple	učenec
to discuss	pogovarjati se / pogovoriti se
disease	bolezen
dishes	posoda
dishwasher	pomivalni stroj
disobedience	neposlušnost
to disobey	ne ubogati
dispensation	razdobje
distance	razdalja
to distinguish	razlikovati
to distort	izkriviti
distorted	popačen
district	okrožje
district leader	okrožni voditelj
district meeting	sestanek okrožja
district president	predsednik okrožja
divine	božanski
divorced	ločen
dizzy	omotičen
to do	delati
to do laundry	oprati perilo
doctor	zdravnik
doctrine	nauk
Doctrine and Covenants	Nauk in zaveze
dog	pes
dollar	dolar
to donate	darovati
donation	darovanje
donation slip	listek za prispevek
door	vrata
dormitory	študentski dom
dosage	odmerjanje
doubt	dvom
down (location)	doli
down (motion)	dol
downstairs	spodaj
downtown	center
dozen	ducat
to draw attention	vzbuditi pozornost
drawer	predal
dream	sanje
dress	obleka
dress shoes	plesni čevlji
dresser	toaletna mizica

drink	pijača
to drink	piti / popiti
drive	dovoz
to drive	voziti
driver's license	vozniški izpit
drop	kapljica
drug	droga
drug store	lekarna
drums	bobni
dry cleaners	čistilnica
dryer (clothes)	sušilnik
dryer (hair)	sušilec
dryer sheet	mehčalec
duck	raca
during	med
to dust	brisati prah
duty	dolžnost
to dwell	bivati
each	vsak
ear	uho
early (at an early hour)	zgodaj
early (before the appointed time)	prej
to earn	zaslužiti
earrings	uhani
earth	Zemlja
earthquake	potres
east (adverb)	vzhodno
east (noun)	vzhod
Easter	velika noč
easy	lahek
to eat	jesti / pojesti
Eden	Eden
edge	rob
education	izobrazba
effort	prizadevanje
egg	jajce
eggs	jajca
eight	osem
eighteen	osemnajst
eighth	osmi
eighty	osemdeset
elbow	obrvi
Elder	starešina
electrician	električar
elementary school	osnovna šola
elephant	slon
eleven	enajst
eleventh	enajsti
Elijah	Elija
to eliminate	odstraniti
emergency care	nujna pomoč
employee	uslužbenec
employer	delodajalec
empty	prazen
to enable	omogočati / omogočiti
to encourage	spodbuditi

encouragement	spodbuda
end	konec
to end	končati
to endeavor	prizadevati si
endowed	obdarjen
endowment	obdaritev
to endure	vztrajati
enemy	sovražnik
energy	energija
engaged	zaročen
engine	motor
engineer	inženir
engineering	tehnika
English	angleščina
to enjoy	uživati
Enoch	Henok
Enos	Enoš
enough	dovolj
to ensure	zagotoviti
to enter	vstopiti
enthusiastic	navdušen
envelope	ovojnica
equal	enak
eraser	radirka
essential	bistven
to establish	ustanoviti
eternal	večen
eternal life	večno življenje
eternally	večno
eternity	večnost
Ether	Eter
Europe	Evropa
Evangelical	evangeličan
Eve	Eva
evening	večer
everlasting	večen
every	vsak
every other day	vsak drugi dan
everyone	vsak
everywhere	povsod
evidence	dokaz
evil	zlo
exact	točen
exaltation	povzdignjenje
exam	izpit
example	zgled
excellent	izvrsten
except	razen
to exchange	zamenjati
excitement	razburjenje
exercise	vaja
to exercise (apply)	udejanjati / udejaniti
to exercise faith	udejanjati vero
to exercise (work out)	telovaditi
to exert	truditi se
exodus	množičen odhod
to expect	pričakovati

expensive	drag
to experience	izkusiti
experience	izkušnja
to explain	pojasnjevati / pojasniti
to express	izraziti
to extend (a commitment invitation)	pozivati / pozvati
extended family	širša družina
extra large	zelo velik
eye	oko
eye shadow	senčilo za oči
eyeliner	črtalo za oči
to face	soočiti se
facing	nasproti
to fail	spodleteti
faith	vera
faithful	zvest
faithfully	zvesto
faithfulness	zvestoba
fall	jesen
Fall	padec
to fall short	spodleteti
false	napačen
family	družina
family history	družinska zgodovina
family home evening	družinski večer
family–centered activities	na družino osredotočene dejavnosti
far	daleč
farmer	kmet
to fast	postiti se
fast	post
fast offering	postno darovanje
fasting	post
fat	mast
father	oče
Father in Heaven	Oče v nebesih
father–in–law	tast
Father's Day	očetovski dan
favorite	najljubši
fear	strah
to feast	gostiti se
February	februar
to feel	čutiti / začutiti
to feel (transitive)	čutiti / začutiti
to feel (well or sick)	počutiti se
feeling	občutek
to fellowship	družiti se
female	ženska
fence	ograja
fever	vročica
few	malo
fidelity	zvestoba
field	polje
fifteen	petnajst
fifth	peti
fifty	petdeset

to fill	plombirati
film	film
finally	končno
financial	finančen
to find	najti
to find out	izvedeti
finger	prst
to finish	končati
to fire	odpustiti
fireside	ognjišče
firm	trden
first	prvi
first floor	prvo nadstropje
First Presidency	Prvo predsedstvo
fish	riba
to fit	prilegati se
five	pet
flag	zastava
flat	raven
flea	bolha
flesh	meso
flood	poplava
floor	tla
floss	zobna nitka
flour	moka
flower	roža
flu	gripa
flute	flavta
fly	muha
fog	megla
to fold	zložiti
to follow	slediti
to follow up	spremljati
following	naslednji
food	hrana
foot	noga
football	Ameriški nogomet
for	za
forbidden	prepovedan
forehead	čelo
foreign language	tuj jezik
forest	gozd
forever	večno
to forgive	odpuščati / odpustiti
forgiven	biti odpuščeno
forgiveness	odpuščanje
forgotten	pozabljen
fork	vilice
form	oblika
forty	štirideset
forward	naprej
foundation	temelj
foundation (makeup)	osnova
four	štiri
fourteen	štirinajst
fourth	četrti
free	svoboden

free time	prosti čas
freed	osvobojen
freedom	svoboda
freeway	avtocesta
freezer	zamrzovalnik
french fries	ocvrt krompir
fresh	svež
Friday	petek
fried chicken	ocvrt piščanec
friend	prijatelj
friendly	prijazen
from	od
front	spredaj
fruit (figurative)	sad
fruit (literal)	sadje
frustrated	razočaran
fuel	gorivo
to fulfill	izpolnjevati / izpolniti
full name	ime in priimek
full–time (job)	polni delovni čas
full–time (missionary)	reden
fulness	polnost
fun	zabaven
funeral	pogreb
furniture	pohištvo
future	prihodnost
to gain	pridobivati / pridobiti
gallon	galona
game	igra
garage	garaža
garden	vrt
Garden of Eden	edenski vrt
garlic	česen
garments	garme
gas station	bencinski servis
gel	gel
genealogy	rodoslovje
generous	radodaren
gentle	nežen
to get	dobiti
to get a haircut	ostriči se
to get dressed	obleči se
to get (somewhere)	priti
to get to know	spoznavati / spoznati
Gethsemane	Getsemani
gift	dar
gift of the Holy Ghost	dar Svetega Duha
gift (present)	darilo
girl	deklica
to give	dajati / dati
to give in	popustiti
to give up	odreči
to give up something	odreči se nečemu
glass	kozarec
glasses	očala
glorified	poveličan
glory	slava

gloves	rokavice
to go	iti
to go astray	zaiti s poti
goal	cilj
goat	koza
God	Bog
God–given	od Boga
godly sorrow	žalost, ki je po volji Bogu
gold plates	zlate plošče
golfing	golf
good	dober
good afternoon	dober dan
good evening	dober večer
good morning	dobro jutro
gospel	evangelij
gospel standards	evangelijska merila
government	vlada
grace	milostljivost
grade	ocena
grade level	razred
grain	žito
gram	gram
grammar	slovnica
grandchild	vnuk
granddaughter	vnukinja
grandfather	dedek
grandmother	babica
grandparents	stari starši
grandson	vnuk
grapes	grozdje
grass	trava
grateful	hvaležen
gratitude	hvaležnost
grave	grob
graven image	rezana podoba
gray	siv
great	velik
great!	lepo!
greater	večji
great–grandchild	pravnuk
great–grandparents	prastarši
green	zelen
grocery shopping	nakupovanje živil
grocery store	trgovina z živili
ground beef	mleta govedina
ground floor	pritličje
group	skupina
grove of trees	gaj
to grow	rasti / zrasti
to grow closer	zbližati se
to grow up	odraščati / odrasti
growth	rast
to guarantee	jamčiti
guidance	vodstvo
to guide	voditi
guilt	krivda
guitar	kitara

gums	dlesna
gym	telovadnica
habit	navada
hail	toča
hair	lasje
hair brush	krtača za lase
hairspray	lak za lase
half	pol
hall	hodnik
Halloween	Halloween
ham	slanina
hammer	kladivo
hand	roka
hands	roke
to happen	goditi se / zgoditi se
happiness	sreča
happy	srečen
Happy New Year	srečno novo leto
hard	težak
harmful	škodljiv
harmony	sklad
hat	klobuk
to hate	sovražiti
to have	imeti
to have fun	zabavati se
to have to	morati
he	on
head	glava
headache	glavobol
headset	slušalke
to heal	ozdraviti
healed	ozdravljen
healing	zdravilen
health	zdravje
healthy	zdrav
to hear	slišati
hearing	sluh
heart	srce
heat	vročina
heaven	nebesa
Heavenly Father	nebeški Oče
heavy	težak
heel	peta
height	višina
Helaman	Helaman
hell	pekel
hello	živjo
to help	pomagati
help	pomoč
helpful	uslužen
her	njen
here	tukaj
hi	živjo
hidden	skrit
high councilor	véliki svétovalec
high school	srednja šola / gimnasija
higher	višji
higher (greater)	večji
highest	najvišji
high–rise	večnadstropen
highway	avtocesta
hiking	pohodništvo
hill	hrib
Hindu	hindu
to hire	zaposliti
his	njegov
history	zgodovina
to hit	udarjati / udariti
hobby	hobij
to hold (a hand)	držati
to hold (the priesthood)	nositi
holder	nosilec
holiday	praznik
holy	svét
Holy Bible	Sveto pismo
Holy Ghost	Sveti Duh
holy scripture	sveti spis
home	dom
home teacher	hišni učitelj
hometown	domači kraj
homosexual (adj.)	homoseksualen
honest	pošten
honestly	pošteno
honey	med
honor	čast
to honor	počastiti
honorable	časten
hope	upanje
to hope	upati
horn	rog
horse	konj
hospital	bolnišnica
hot	vroč
hotel	hotel
hour	ura
house	hiša
how	kako
how long	kako dolgo
how much	koliko
how often	kako pogosto
humanities	humanistične vede
humidity	vlaga
humility	ponižnost
hundred	sto
hunger	lakota
hurricane	orkan
to hurry	hiteti / pohiteti
to hurt	škodovati / poškodovati
husband	mož
hymn	hvalnica
I	jaz
ice cream	sladoled
idea	ideja
ideal (adj.)	idealen

ideal (noun)	vzor
if	če
to ignore	prezreti
ill	bolan
image	podoba
immediate family	ožja družina
to immerse	potopiti
immersion	potopitev
immigrant	priseljenec
immortal	nesmrten
immortality	nesmrtnost
imperfect	nepopoln
importance	pomembnost
important	pomemben
to improve (reflexive)	izboljševati se / izboljšati se
in	v
in front of	pred
in the evening	zvečer
in the morning	zjutraj
to include	vključevati / vključiti
income	prihodek
increase	povečanje
Independence Day	dan neodvisnosti
individual (adj.)	posamezen
individual (noun)	posameznik
infinite	neskončen
to influence	vplivati
influence	vpliv
ingredient	sestavina
inhabitants	prebivalci
innocence	nedolžnost
insect	mrčes
inside (location)	notri
inside (motion)	noter
inspiration	navdih
instead of	namesto
instruction	navodilo
instrument	glasbilo
intelligent	pameten
intense	močan
intent	namen
interest	zanimanje
interesting	zanimiv
international	mednaroden
internet	internet
internship	pripravništvo
to interpret	tolmačiti
intersection	križišče
to interview	imeti razgovor
interview	razgovor
into	v
to introduce	predstavljati / predstaviti
investigator	raziskovalec
invitation	povabilo
to invite	vabiti / povabiti
iron	likalnik
Islamic	islamist

island	otok
Israel	Izrael
it (feminine)	ona
it (masculine)	on
it (neuter)	ono
Jacob	Jakob
jam	marmelada
James	Jakob
January	januar
Jarom	Jarom
jeans	kavbojke
Jehovah's Witness	jehovina priča
Jerusalem	Jeruzalem
Jesus Christ	Jezus Kristus
Jewish	žid
Job	Job
job	delo
John	Janez
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Janez Krstnik
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	pridružiti se
joint	sklep
joke	šala
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	dnevnik
joy	radost
Judas Iscariot	Juda Iškarijot
judge	sodnik
to judge	soditi
judged	sojen
judgment	sodba
juice	sok
July	julij
June	junij
justice	pravica
to keep (commandments)	spolnjevati
to keep from (to prevent)	preprečevati / preprečiti
ketchup	paradižnikova mezga
keyboard	tipkovnica
keys	ključi
keystone	sklepnik
to kick	brcniti / brcati
to kill	ubijati / ubiti
kilo	kilogram
kilometer	kilometer
kind	prijazen
kingdom	kraljestvo
Kingdom of God	Božje kraljestvo
to kiss	poljubiti
kitchen	kuhinja
knee	koleno
to kneel	klekniti / poklekniti
knees	kolena
knife	nož
to know (someone)	poznati
to know someone	poznati nekoga

to know (something)	vedeti
knowledge	védenje
labor	delo
laces	čipke
ladybug	pikapolonica
lake	jezero
Lamanites	Lamanci
lamp	luč
land	kopno
large	velik
larger	večji
lasagna	lazanja
last	zadnji
last days	poslednji dnevi
lasting	trajen
lasting happiness	trajna sreča
late	pozen
later	kasneje
Latter–day Saint	sveti iz poslednjih dni
to laugh	smejati se
laundromat	pralni avtomat
laundry	perilo
laundry room	pralnica
laundry soap	pralni prašek
law	zakon
law of chastity	zakon čistosti
law (scriptural)	postava
law (subject in school)	pravo
lawn	trata
lawyer	odvetnik
to lay	položiti
to lay off	odpustiti
laying on of hands	polaganje rok
lazy	len
to lead	voditi
leader	voditelj
leaf	list
to learn	učiti se / naučiti se
to learn (to find out)	izvedeti
leather	usnje
to leave a message	pustiti sporočilo
left	levo
leg	noga
legal	zakonski
lesbian (adj.)	lezbičen
less active member	manj dejavni član
lesson	lekcija
letter	pismo
lettuce	solata
library	knjižnica
lice	uš
to lie	lagati
life	življenje
to lift	dvigati / dvigniti
light	luč
lightning	strela
to like	rad imeti

lily	lilija
to limit	omejevati / omejiti
lion	lev
lip liner	črtalo za ustnice
lips	ustnice
lipstick	šminka
list	seznam
to listen	poslušati
liter	liter
little	malo
to live	živeti
living	živi
living prophet	živi prerok
living room	dnevna soba
local	krajeven
lock	ključavnica
long	dolg
to look at	gledati / pogledati
to look for	iskati / poiskati
loose	ohlapen
Lord	Gospod
to lose	izgubljati / izgubiti
lost	izgubljen
lotion	losijon
loud	glasen
love	ljubezen
to love	ljubiti
loving	ljubeč
lower	nižji
lowest	najnižji
loyalty	zvestoba
luck	sreča
Luke	Luka
lunch	kosilo
lung	pljuča
Lutheran	luteran
machine	stroj
magazine	revija
mail	pošta
to mail	pošiljati / poslati
mailbox	poštni nabiralnik
main	glaven
to maintain	ohraniti
major	glavni predmet
to make	narediti
to make sure	prepričati se
makeup	ličenje
Malachi	Malahija
male	moški
mall	nakupovalno središče
man	moški
mankind	človeštvo
many	veliko
map	zemljevid
maple	javor
March	marec
marital	zakonski

Mark	Marko
market	tržnica
marriage	zakonska zveza
married	poročen
Martin Luther	Martin Luter
Mary	Marija
mascara	maskara
mashed potatoes	pire krompir
master	gospodar
match	tekma
material	gradivo
mathematics	matematika
Matthew	Matej
May	maj
mayonnaise	majoneza
meal	obrok
mean	hudoben
to mean (to do something)	nameravati
to mean (to think, intend)	misliti
meaning	pomen
meaningful	pomenljiv
measles	ošpice
measuring cup	merilna skodelica
measuring spoon	merilna žlica
meat	meso
meatloaf	mesna štruca
mechanic	mehanik
media	sredstvo obveščanja
medicine	zdravilo
medicine (subject in school)	medicina
medium	srednji
to meet a challenge	soočiti se z izzivom
to meet (come together)	sestajati / sestati
to meet (encounter)	srečati
to meet needs	zadostiti potrebam
meeting	sestanek
meetinghouse	zgradba za bogoslužje
Melchizedek	Melkizedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melkizedekovo duhovništvo
member	član
membership	članstvo
Memorial Day	dan spomina na padle borce
merciful	milosten
mercy	milost
Merry Christmas	vesel božič
message	sporočilo
messenger	glasnik
Messiah	Mesija
meter	meter
Methodist	metodist
microphone	mikrofon
microwave	mikrovalovna pečica
middle school	osnovna šola
mile	milja
milk	mleko
million	milijon
mind	misel

minister	duhovnik
ministry	delovanje
minor	stranski predmet
minute	minuta
miracle	čudež
mirror	ogledalo
misinformation	napačen podatek
Miss	gospodična
to miss (an opportunity, a train)	zamuditi
to miss (someone)	pogrešati
mission (charge, quest)	poslanstvo
mission conference	konferenca misijona
mission field	misijon
mission president	predsednik misijona
mission (religious)	misijon
missionary (female)	misijonarka
missionary (male)	misijonar
missionary work	misijonarsko delo
mistake	napaka
to mix	zmešati
mobile home	avtodom
modest	skromen
Mohammed	Mohamed
Monday	ponedeljek
money	denar
monkey	opica
month	mesec
moon	luna
to mop	brisati po tleh
mop	krpa
moral (adj.)	moralen
more fully	v večji meri
Mormon	Mormon
morning (before noon)	dopoldan
morning (early morning)	jutro
morning (in the early morning)	zjutraj
morning (in the late morning)	dopoldne
Moroni	Moroni
mortal	umrljiv
mortality	smrtnost
Moses	Mojzes
Mosiah	Mozija
mosquito	komar
most	večina
mother	mati
mother–in–law	tašča
Mother's Day	materinski dan
motorcycle	motorno kolo
mountain	gora
mouse	miška
mouth	usta
to move	premakniti se / premikati se
movie	kino
Mr.	gospod (g.)
Mrs.	gospa (ga.)
MTC president	predsednik MTC–a
much	mnogo

museum	muzej
music	glasba
Muslim	musliman
mustard	gorčica
nail	žebelj
name	ime
narrow	ozek
nationality	narodnost
native (adj.)	domač
native (person)	domačin
nature	narava
nauseated	biti slabo
near	blizu
necessary	potreben
necessities	potrebe
neck	vrat
necklace	verižica
need	potreba
to need	potrebovati
needle	igla
needs	potrebe
needy	v stiski
neighbor	sosed
nephew	nečak
Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Nefijci
never	nikoli
new	nov
new convert	novi spreobrnjenec
new member	novi član
New Testament	Nova zaveza
New Years	novo leto
newspaper	časopis
next	naslednji
next to	poleg
next week	naslednji teden
nice	prijazen
niece	nečakinja
night	noč
nine	devet
nineteen	devetnajst
ninety	devetdeset
ninth	deveti
no	ne
Noah	Noe
nobody	nihče
noise	hrup
none	nič
non–smoking	za nekadilce
normal	normalen
north (adverb)	severno
North America	Severna Amerika
north (noun)	sever
northeast	severovzhod
northwest	severozahod
nose	nos
not	ne

notarization	notarsko potrdilo
note	nota
notebook	beležka
to notice	opaziti
November	november
now	sedaj
number	število
nurse	bolniška sestra
nurture	negovanje
nut	oreh
nylons	hlačne nogavice
oak	hrast
oats	oves
obedience	poslušnost
obedient	poslušen
to obey	ubogati
obligation	obveznost
obstacle	ovira
to obtain	dobivati / dobiti
ocean	ocean
October	oktober
of	od
off	od
to offer (a hand)	nuditi / ponuditi
to offer (a prayer)	izreči
offering	darovanje
office	pisarna
often	pogosto
oil	olje
ointment	mazilo
old	star
Old Testament	Stara zaveza
older	starejši
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
on	na
on sale	na razprodaji
on time	pravočasno
once a week	enkrat tedensko
one	ena
one another	eden drugega
one–way	enosmeren
onion	čebula
only	samo
to open	odpirati / odpreti
opening	uvoden
openly	odkrito
opera	opera
opportunity	priložnost
opposite	nasproti
opposition	nasprotje
or	ali
orange (color)	oranžen
orange (fruit)	pomaranča
orchestra	orkester
to ordain	posvetiti
ordained	posvečen

order	red
ordinance	uredba
ordination	posvetitev
oregano	origano
organ	orgle
organist	organist
organization	organizacija
to organize (the Church)	ustanoviti
to organize (to put in order)	urejati / urediti
other	drug
others	drugi
ourselves	mi sami
out	ven
outgoing	družaben
outside	zunaj
outward	zunanji
oven	pečica
over	čez
to overcome	premagovati / premagati
to overwhelm	treti / potreti
own	lasten
package	pošiljka
page	stran
pain	bolečina
pair	par
pajamas	pižama
palm	palma
pan	ponev
pancake	palačinka
pansy	mačeha
pants	hlače
paper	list
paradise	raj
parasites	paraziti
parent	roditelj
parents	starši
park	park
parole	pogojni izpust
part	del
to partake	jemati / vzeti
to participate	sodelovati
partner	partner
part–time	skrajšani delovni čas
party	zabava
to pass	iti mimo
passage	odlomek
passport	potni list
past	preteklost
pasta	testenine
pastor	pastor
path	pot
patience	potrpežljivost
patient	potrpežljiv
patiently	potrpežljivo
patriarch	patriarh
pattern	vzorec
pattern of living	način življenja

Paul	Pavel
to pay	plačevati / plačati
payment	plačilo
peace	mir
peace of conscience	mir vesti
peaceful	miren
peach	breskev
peanut butter	kikirikijevo maslo
pear	hruška
Pearl of Great Price	Dragoceni biser
peas	grah
pedigree	rodovnik
pen	kuli
penalty	kazen
pencil	svinčnik
Pentecostal	binkoštni
people	ljudje
pepper	poper
perfect	popoln
to perfect	izpopolnjevati / izpopolniti
perfectly	popolno
to perform	izvajati / izvesti
period	obdobje
permanently	trajno
permission	dovoljenje
permit	dovoljenje
persecuted	preganjan
person	oseba
personal	oseben
personal study	samostojno preučevanje
personal time	prosti čas
personality	osebnost
personally	osebno
Peter	Peter
pharmacy	lekarna
phrase	izraz
physical	fizičen
physical body	fizično telo
physically	fizično
pianist	pianist
piano	klavir
picture	slika
pie	pita
piece	kos
pig	prašič
pill	tableta
pine	bor
pineapple	ananas
pioneer	pionir
pizza	pica
to place	postaviti
place	kraj
to place (hands)	položiti
to place hands	položiti roke
to place under obligation	obvezati
plan	načrt
plan of happiness	načrt sreče

to plant	posaditi
plate	krožnik
play	igra
to play	igrati / zaigrati
to play (an instrument)	igrati (glasbilo)
to plead	prositi
please	prosim
pleasure	veselje
to plug	zatisniti
pneumonia	pljučnica
pocket	žep
to point out	opozoriti na
police station	policijska postaja
policeman	policaj
political process	politični postopek
pond	ribnik
to ponder	premišljevati
Pontius Pilate	Poncij Pilat
poor	reven
popcorn	pokovka
pope	papež
pore	pora
pork	svinjina
pornography	pornografija
position	pozicija
to possess	posedovati
possibility	možnost
possible	možen
post card	razglednica
post office	pošta
postal code	poštna številka
posterity	potomstvo
to postpone	preložiti
pot	lonec
potato	krompir
potato chips	čips
pound	funt
to pour	naliti
power	moč
powerful	močan
to practice	vaditi
to pray	moliti / zmoliti
prayer	molitev
to preach	pridigati
precious	dragocen
pre–earth	predzemeljski
pregnant	noseča
prelude	uvodna glasba
preparation day	pripravljalni dan
to prepare	pripravljati / pripraviti
to prepare (reflexive)	pripravljati se / pripraviti se
Presbyterian	prezbeterijanec
pre–school	vrtec
prescription	recept
presence	navzočnost
to preside	predsedovati
president	predsednik
presiding	predsedujoči
Presiding Bishopric	predsedujoče škofovstvo
pressure	pritisk
price	cena
pride	ponos
priest	duhovnik
priesthood	duhovništvo
priesthood authority	duhovniško polnomočje
priesthood holder	nosilec duhovništva
Primary	Osnovna
principle	načelo
priority	prednost
prison	ječa
private	zaseben
privately	zasebno
privilege	privilegij
probably	verjetno
probation	preizkusna doba
problem	težava
process	postopek
procreative power	moč ustvarjanja življenja
profession	poklic
program	program
progress	napredek
to progress	napredovati
progression	napredek
to prohibit	prepovedati
to promise	obljubljati / obljubiti
promise	obljuba
promised	obljubljen
pronoun	zaimek
proper	primeren
prophecy	prerokba
prophet	prerok
to proselyte	oznanjati evangelij
protection	zaščita
to protest	ugovarjati
protestant	protestant
to prove	dokazati
to provide	preskrbovati / preskrbeti
psychology	psihologija
publicly	javno
pudding	puding
to pull	izpuliti
pulpit	ambon
punishment	kazen
purchase	nakup
to purchase	kupiti
pure	čist
purity	čistost
purple	vijoličen
purpose	namen
purse	torbica
to put on	obleči
to put on makeup	šminkati se / našminkati se
to qualify	usposobiti
quality	kakovost

quest	iskanje
question	vprašanje
quiet	tih
to quit	nehati / prenehati
to quit	nehati / prenehati
quorum	zbor
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	zbor dvanajstih apostolov
rabbi	rabin
race	tekma
radio	radio
rag	krpa
railroad tracks	tirnice
to rain	deževati
rain	dež
raised	vzgojen
rarely	redko
rat	podgana
rather	raje
razor	britvica
to reach (attain)	doseči
to reach out	nuditi pomoč
to reach (someone on the phone)	dobiti
to read	brati / prebrati
reading	branje
ready	pripravljen
real intent	resničen namen
to realize	spoznavati / spoznati
really (truly)	resnično
really (very)	zelo
reason	razlog
rebirth	ponovno rojstvo
reborn	prerojen
to receive	prejemati / prejeti
to recognize	prepoznati
recommend	dovolilnica
to recommit (reflexive)	ponovno se obvezati
record	zapis
to record	zapisovati
recreational pursuits	rekreativne dejavnosti
red	rdeč
redeemed	odkupljen
Redeemer	Odkupitelj
redemption	odkupitev
referral	priporočilo
reflection	odraz
to reform	preurediti
reformer	reformator
to refrain	vzdržati se
refrigerator	hladilnik
regularly	redno
to reject	zavračati / zavrniti
relations	odnosi
relationship	odnos
relative	sorodnik
Relief Society	Društvo za pomoč
religion	vera
religious (of religion)	verski
religious (person)	veren
to rely	zanašati se / zanesti se
to rely on	zanašati se / zanesti se
to remain	ostati
to remember	spominjati se / spomniti se
to remind	opominjati / opomniti
reminder	opomin
remission of sins	odpuščanje grehov
remorse	skesanost
to render service	služiti
to renew	obnavljati / obnoviti
renewed	obnovljen
to repeat	ponavljati / ponoviti
to repent	kesati se / pokesati se
repentance	kesanje
to represent	predstavljati / predstaviti
representative	predstavnik
to require	zahtevati
to resist	upirati se / upreti se
to resolve	razrešiti
respect	spoštovanje
responsibility	odgovornost
responsible	odgovoren
to rest	počivati
restaurant	restavracija
restitution	obnovitev
restoration	obnova
to restore	obnavljati / obnoviti
restored	obnovljen
restored church	obnovljena cerkev
restroom	stranišče
result	rezultat
resume	povzetek
resurrected	vstali
resurrection	vstajenje
to retain	obdržati
to return (reflexive)	vračati se / vrniti se
to reunite	ponovno združiti
reunited	ponovno združen
to reveal	razodevati / razodeti
revealed word	razodeta beseda
revelation	razodetje
reverence	spoštljivost
to review	pregledati
reward	nagrada
to reward	nagraditi
rice	riž
rich	bogat
to ride	voziti
right (direction)	desno
right (just)	prav
righteous	pravičen
righteousness	pravičnost
rightfully	zakonito
ring	prstan
to rise	dvigati se / dvigniti se

river	reka
road	cesta
to rob	oropati
rock	skala
role	vloga
role play	igrati vloge
roof	streha
room	soba
rope	vrv
rose	vrtnica
rough	hrapav
round	okrogel
round trip	povraten
route	pot
rule	pravilo
to run	teči
running	tek
runny nose	nahod
Sabbath	sábat
Sabbath day	nedelja
sacrament	zakrament
sacrament meeting	zakramentni sestanek
sacred	svét
Sacred Grove	Sveti gaj
sacrifice	žrtev
to sacrifice	žrtvovati
sad	žalosten
safety	varnost
saint	svét
salad	solata
salon	salon
salsa	salsa
salt	sol
salvation	odrešitev
same	enak
to sanctify	posvetiti
sand	pesek
sandals	sandali
sandwich	sendvič
Santa Claus	Božiček
Satan	Satan
to satisfy	zadovoljiti
Saturday	sobota
sausage	klobasa
to save	shraniti
saving	odrešilen
savings	prihranki
Savior	Odrešenik
to say	reči
scale	tehtnica
scarf	šal
schedule	urnik
school	šola
science	znanost
scientist	znanstvenik
scissors	škarje
screw	vijak

scriptures	sveti spisi
sea	morje
to seal	pečatiti / zapečatiti
sealed	pečaten
sealing	pečatenje
to search	iskati / poiskati
seasoning	začimbe
seat	stol
second	drugi
Second Coming	drugi prihod
second floor	drugo nadstropje
secretary	tajnik
section	razdelek
security	varnost
to see	videti
seed	seme
to seek	iskati / poiskati
seer	videc
self–control	samoobvladovanje
selfish	sebičen
selfless	nesebičen
to send	pošiljati / poslati
sense	čutilo
to separate	ločevati / ločiti
separated	ločen
September	september
serious	resen
servant	služabnik
to serve	služiti
service	služenje
to set	postaviti
to set apart	oddeliti
to set aside	dati na stran
to set (determine)	določiti
setting apart	oddelitev
seven	sedem
seventeen	sedemnajst
seventh	sedmi
Seventh Day Adventist	adventist
seventy	sedemdeset
several	več
sexual	spolen
to shake	tresti / potresti
shame	sramota
shampoo	šampon
to share (a scripture)	prebrati
to share (an experience)	povedati
to share (testimony)	pričevati / pričati
to share (the gospel)	oznanjati
shark	morski pes
sharp	oster
to shave	briti se / obriti se
shaving cream	pena za britje
she	ona
to shed for	preliti za
sheep	ovca
shelf	polica

ship	ladja
shirt	srajca
shoe	čevlji
to shop	nakupovati
shopping	nakupovanje
short	kratek
shorter	krajši
shorts	kratke hlače
shot	cepivo
should	moral bi
shoulder	rama
to shout	vzklikati
to show	kazati / pokazati
to shower	prhati se / oprhati se
shower	prha
shrimp	morski rakec
to shut	zapreti
shy	sramežljiv
sick	bolan
sickness	bolezen
side	stran
sidewalk	pločnik
sight	vid
sign	znamenje
sign (signal)	znak
silk	svila
simple	preprost
to sin	grešiti
sin	greh
since	od
sincere	iskren
sincerely	iskreno
sinful	grešen
to sing	peti / zapeti
single	samski
sink	odtok
sinless	brez greha
sister	sestra
Sister	sestra
sister–in–law	svakinja
to sit	sedeti
six	šest
sixteen	šestnajst
sixth	šesti
sixty	šestdeset
size	velikost
skiing	smučanje
skill	spretnost
skin	koža
skirt	krilo
sky	nebo
slacks	hlače
to sleep	spati
sleeve	rokav
slip	kombineža
slippers	copati
slow	počasen

small	majhen
smaller	manjši
to smell	vohati / povohati
smell	voh
smile	nasmeh
smoking	kajenje
smooth	gladek
snake	kača
to sneeze	kihati
snow	sneg
to snow	snežiti
so	tako
soap	milo
soccer	nogomet
social (adj.)	družaben
social (noun)	zabava
society	družba
socks	nogavice
soda	sodavica
sofa	zofa
soft	mehek
softball	softball
solemn	svečan
some	nekaj
someday	nekega dne
sometimes	včasih
son	sin
son–in–law	zet
soon	kmalu
sore	vnet
sore throat	vneto grlo
sorrow	žalost
sorry	žal
sound	zvok
soup	juha
source	vir
south (adverb)	južno
South America	Južna Amerika
south (noun)	jug
southeast	jugovzhod
southwest	jugozahod
space	prostor
spaghetti	špageti
to speak	govoriti
to speak (in church)	spregovoriti
speaker	govornik
special	poseben
specific	določen
speech	govor
to spend	porabiti
spider	pajek
spirit	duh
spirit of service	duh služenja
spirit of thanksgiving	duh hvaležnosti
Spirit of the Lord	Gospodov Duh
spirit of worship	duh čaščenja
spirit world	svet duš

spiritual	duhoven
spiritually	duhovno
sponge	goba
spoon	žlica
sport	šport
sporting activities	športne dejavnosti
spouse	zakonec
spring	pomlad
stairs	stopnice
stake center	središče okoliša
stake president	predsednik okoliša
stamp	znamka
to stand	stati
standard	merilo
standard works	standardna dela
star	zvezda
starfish	morska zvezda
to start	začeti
to state	izjaviti
state	stanje
station	postaja
to stay	ostati
steak	zrezek
to steal	ukrasti
steam	para
step	korak
step–brother	polbrat
step–daughter	pastorka
step–father	očim
step–mother	mačeha
step–sister	polsestra
step–son	pastorek
still, small voice	tih blag glas
to stir	mešati
stomach	trebuh
stoplight	semafor
store	trgovina
storm	nevihta
story	zgodba
stove	štedilnik
straight ahead	naravnost naprej
strainer	cedilo
strait and narrow path	tesna in ozka pot
strange	tuj
stream	potok
street	ulica
street car	tramvaj
strength	moč
to strengthen	krepiti / okrepiti
strengthened	okrepljen
strict	strog
strictly	strogo
to strive	prizadevati si
strong	močan
stronger	močnejši
student (college, female)	študentka
student (college, male)	študent
student (high school, female)	učenka
student (high school, male)	učenec
to study	učiti se
to study (at college, to major in)	študirati
to study (the scriptures)	preučevati
stuffy nose	zamašen nos
subject (to)	podvržen
to submit	podvreči se
substance	snov
subway	podzemna
to succeed	uspeti
success	uspeh
successful	uspešen
successor	naslednik
suddenly	nenadoma
to suffer	trpeti
suffering	trpljenje
sugar	sladkor
suggestion	predlog
suit	obleka
suit coat	suknjič
summer	poletje
sun	sonce
Sunday	nedelja
Sunday School	Nedeljska šola
sunflower	sončnica
sunglasses	sončna očala
sunshine	sončen
supper	večerja
to support	podpirati / podpreti
support	podpora
surgery	operacija
sustained	potrjen
to swallow	goltati / pogoltniti
sweat pants	hlače za treniranje
sweater	pulover
to sweep	pometati
sweet	sladek
swept away	izbrisan
to swim	plavati
swimming	plavanje
symbol	simbol
symptom	znak
table	miza
to take	jemati / vzeti
to take a bus	peljati se z avtobusom
to take off	sleči
to take upon oneself	prevzeti nase
talent	talent
to talk	govoriti
tall	visok
to taste	okusiti
taste	okus
taxi	taksi
tea	čaj
to teach	učiti / naučiti
teacher (female)	učiteljica

teacher (male)	učitelj
teaching	poučevanje
team	ekipa
technical college	tehnična višja šola
teeth	zobje
telephone number	telefonska številka
telestial	telestialen
television	televizija
to tell	povedati
temperature	temperatura
temple	tempelj
temple work	tempeljsko delo
temporal	posveten
to tempt	skušati
temptation	skušnjava
ten	deset
Ten commandments	deset zapovedi
tennis	tenis
tennis shoes	športni copati
tenth	deseti
terrestrial	terestrialen
terrible	strašen
to test	preizkusiti
test	preizkus
testament	zaveza
to testify	pričevati / pričati
testimony	pričevanje
testimony meeting	sestanek za pričevanje
than	kot, od
to thank	zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se
thankful	hvaležen
thanks	hvala
thanks to	hvala
Thanksgiving	dan hvaležnosti
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Cerkev Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni
theater	gledališče
there are	so
there is	je
there (location)	tam
there (motion)	tja
they (feminine dual)	onidve
they (feminine plural)	one
they (masculine dual)	onadva
they (masculine plural)	oni
thick	debel
thin	tanek
thing	reč, stvar
to think	misliti / pomisliti
third	tretji
thirst	žeja
thirteen	trinajst
thirty	trideset
this	to
though	čeprav
thought	misel
thousand	tisoč

three	tri
throat	grlo
through (figuratively)	preko
through (physically)	skozi
to throw	metati / vreči
thumb	palec
to thunder	grmeti
thunder	grom
thunderstorm	neurje
Thursday	četrtek
ticket (arts)	vstopnica
ticket (transportation)	vozovnica
tie	kravata
tiger	tiger
tight	tesen
time	čas
tired	utrujen
tithe	desetina
tithing	desetina
tithing funds	sklad za desetino
tithing settlement	poravnava desetine
title	naslov
to	v
toast	opečen kruhek
tobacco	tobak
today	danes
toe	prst na nogi
together	skupaj
toilet	stranišče
tomato	paradižnik
tomorrow	jutri
tongue	jezik
tonight	nocoj
too	tudi
tool	orodje
tooth	zob
toothbrush	zobna krtača
toothpaste	zobna pasta
top	vrh
tornado	tornado
total	skupaj
to touch	dotakniti se
tour	potovanje
toward	k
town	mesto
town house	hiša v mestu
to tract	hoditi od vrat do vrat
to trade	trgovati
traffic light	semafor
train	vlak
train station	železniška postaja
to transfer	presesti
transformed	spremenjen
transgression	prestopek
transgressions	prestopki
to translate	prevajati / prevesti
to travel	potovati

traveling	potovanje
to treat	ravnati
tree	drevo
trial	preizkušnja
trillion	bilijon
to trim	urediti
trip	potovanje
triumph	zmagoslavje
trouble	težava
true (real)	resničen
true (right)	pravi
trumpet	trobenta
to trust	zaupati
trust	zaupanje
truth	resnica
truthfulness	resnicoljubnost
to try (attempt)	poskusiti
to try (exert effort)	truditi se
to try on	pomeriti
t–shirt	majica
tub	kad
Tuesday	torek
tulip	tulipan
turkey	puran
to turn	zaviti
to turn away (reflexive)	odvračati se / odvrniti se
to turn left	zaviti levo
to turn right	zaviti desno
turtle	želva
twelve	dvanajst
twenty	dvajset
twice a week	dvakrat tedensko
two	dva
to type	tipkati
umbrella	dežnik
unchanging	nespremenljiv
uncle	stric
unclean	nečist
under	pod
to understand	razumeti
understanding	razumevanje
unemployment	nezaposlenost
unhappiness	nesreča
unhappy	nesrečen
to unite	zediniti
United States	Združene države
university	univerza
unless	razen
until	dokler
up (location)	gori
up (motion)	gor
uplifting	spodbuden
upstairs	po stopnicah navzgor
to use	uporabljati / uporabiti
usually	običajno
vaccination	cepljenje
to vacuum	sesati
vacuum	sesalec
valid	veljaven
valley	dolina
values	vrednote
van	kombi
vanilla	vanilija
vegetable	zelenjava
vehicle	vozilo
verse	verz
very	zelo
view	pogled
village	vas
violin	violina
virtuous	kreposten
vision	videnje
to visit	obiskovati / obiskati
visit	obisk
visiting teacher	obiskujoča učiteljica
visitors	obiskovalci
visitor's center	središče za obiskovalce
vitamins	vitamini
voice	glas
volleyball	odbojka
voluntarily	prostovoljno
voluntary	prostovoljen
volunteer	prostovoljec
to vomit	bljuvati
to vote	voliti
vow	prisega
waffle	vafelj
wage	plača
to wait	čakati / počakati
to walk	hoditi
wall	stena
wallet	denarnica
to want	hoteti
war	vojna
ward mission leader	voditelj misionarskega dela oddelka
ward missionary	misijonar oddelka
warm	topel
to warn	svariti / posvariti
to wash	umivati / umiti
to wash (reflexive)	umivati se / umiti se
washer	pomivalni stroj
washing machine	pralni stroj
watch	ura
water	voda
way (manner)	način
way (path)	pot
we (feminine dual)	midve
we (feminine plural)	me
we (masculine dual)	midva
we (masculine plural)	mi
weak	šibek
weaker	slabotnejši
weakness	šibkost

wealth	bogastvo
to wear	nositi
weather	vreme
wedding	poroka
Wednesday	sreda
week	teden
weekly	tedensko
to weep	jokati
weight	teža
to welcome	izreči dobrodošlico
well	dobro
west (adverb)	zahodno
west (noun)	zahod
wet	moker
whale	kit
what (question)	kaj
what (statement)	kar
wheat	pšenica
wheel	kolo
when (question)	kdaj
when (statement)	ko
where (question)	kje
which	kateri
while	medtem ko
white	bel
who (question)	kdo
whole	cel
why (question)	zakaj
wicked	hudoben
widow	vdova
wife	žena
will	volja
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	voljan
willingness	voljnost
wind	veter
window	okno
wine	vino
winter	zima
wire whisk	metlica za stepanje
wisdom	modrost
to wish	želeti
with	z
to withdraw	umakniti
to withdraw (reflexive)	umakniti se
withdrawal	umik
to withhold	zadržati
without	brez
to witness	pričevati / pričati
witness	priča
woman	ženska
Women's Day	dan zená
to wonder	čuditi se
wonderful	čudovit
wood	gozd
wool	volna
word	beseda
word of God	Božja beseda
Word of Wisdom	Beseda modrosti
to work	delati
work	delo
world	svét
worldwide	svetoven
worry	skrb
worse	slabši
worship	čaščenje
to worship	častiti
worthiness	vrednost
worthy	vreden
would	bi
wound	rana
wreck	razbitina
wrist	zapestje
to write	pisati / napisati
writings	zapisi
wrong	napačen
x–ray	rentgen
yard	dvorišče
year–end report	poročilo ob koncu leta
yellow	rumen
yes	da
yesterday	včeraj
yogurt	jogurt
you (feminine dual)	vidve
you (masculine dual)	vidva
you (plural, singular formal)	vi
you (singular informal)	ti
young	mlad
Young Men	Mladeniči
Young Women	Mladenke
younger	mlajši
your	vaš, tvoj
zero	nič, nula
zone	področje
zone conference	področna konferenca
zone leader	področni voditelj

Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adam
administrator	administrator
adventist	Seventh Day Adventist
Afrika	Africa
alergije	allergies
ali	or
alkohol	alcohol
Alma	Alma
ambon	pulpit
amen	amen
Amerika	America
Ameriški nogomet	football
ampak	but
ananas	pineapple
angel	angel
angleščina	English
Antarktika	Antarctica
antibiotik	antibiotic
apostol	apostle
april	April
Aron	Aaron
Aronovo duhovništvo	Aaronic Priesthood
aspirin	aspirin
ateist	Atheist
avenija	avenue
avgust	August
Avstralija	Australia
avto	car
avtobus	bus
avtobusna postaja	bus station
avtocesta	highway
avtocesta	freeway
avtodom	mobile home
avtomatično	automatic
Azija	Asia
babica	grandmother
balet	ballet
banana	banana
bančna plačilna kartica	debit card
banka	bank
bankomat	ATM
baptist	Baptist
bar micva	bar mitzvah
barva	color
baseball	baseball
baterija	battery
bel	white
beležka	notebook
bencinski servis	gas station
beseda	word
Beseda modrosti	Word of Wisdom
Betlehem	Bethlehem
bi	would
bilijon	trillion
binkoštni	Pentecostal
bistven	essential

biti	to be
biti odpuščeno	forgiven
biti odvisen od	to be dependent on
biti pripravljen	to be ready
biti slabo	nauseated
biti uporabljen	to be used
biti voljan	to be willing
bivati	to dwell
blagoslavljati / blagosloviti	to bless
blagoslov	blessing
blagoslovljen	blessed
blizu	near
blizu	close
bliže	closer
bljuvati	to vomit
bluza	blouse
bobni	drums
Bog	God
bogastvo	wealth
bogat	rich
bolan	ill
bolan	sick
bolečina	pain
bolezen	sickness
bolezen	disease
bolha	flea
boljši	better
bolniška sestra	nurse
bolnišnica	hospital
bombaž	cotton
bor	pine
božično drevo	Christmas tree
božanski	divine
božič	Christmas
Božiček	Santa Claus
Božja beseda	word of God
Božje kraljestvo	Kingdom of God
brada	chin
branje	reading
brat	brother
brat	Brother
brati / prebrati	to read
bratranec	cousin (male)
brcniti / brcati	to kick
breme	burden
bremeniti / obremeniti	to burden
bremeniti / obremeniti	to charge
breskev	peach
brez	without
brez greha	sinless
brezskrben	careless
brisati po tleh	to mop
brisati prah	to dust
briti se / obriti se	to shave
britvica	razor
brivnica	barber shop
brokoli	broccoli

brž ko	as soon as
Buda	Buddha
budist	Buddhist
cedilo	strainer
cel	whole
celestialen	celestial
celina	continent
cena	price
ceniti	to appreciate
center	downtown
cepivo	shot
cepljenje	vaccination
cerkev	church
Cerkev Jezusa Kristusa svetih iz poslednjih dni	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
cerkvena bogoslužja	church services
cerkveni voditelji	church leaders
cesta	road
cilj	goal
cimet	cinnamon
copati	slippers
čaj	tea
čakati / počakati	to wait
čas	time
časopis	newspaper
čast	honor
časten	honorable
častiti	to worship
čaščenje	worship
če	if
čebela	bee
čebula	onion
ček	check
čelo	forehead
čeprav	though
čeprav	although
česati / počesati	to comb
česen	garlic
čestitke	congratulations
češnja	cherry
četrtek	Thursday
četrti	fourth
čevlji	shoe
čez	over
čez	across
čipke	laces
čips	potato chips
čist	clean
čist	pure
čistilnica	dry cleaners
čistiti / počistiti	to clean
čistost	chastity
čistost	purity
član	member
člani Cerkve	church members
članstvo	membership
človeštvo	mankind

čokolada	chocolate
čoln	boat
črn	black
črtalo za oči	eyeliner
črtalo za ustnice	lip liner
čudež	miracle
čuditi se	to wonder
čudovit	wonderful
čutilo	sense
čutiti / začutiti	to feel
čutiti / začutiti	to feel (transitive)
da	yes
dajati / dati	to give
daleč	far
dan	day
dan hvaležnosti	Thanksgiving
dan neodvisnosti	Independence Day
dan spomina na padle borce	Memorial Day
dan zená	Women's Day
danes	today
dar	gift
dar Svetega Duha	gift of the Holy Ghost
darilo	gift (present)
darovanje	donation
darovanje	offering
darovati	to donate
dati na stran	to set aside
datum	date
debel	thick
december	December
deček	boy
dedek	grandfather
dejanje	action
dejanje	act
dejanje	deed
dejaven	active
dejavni član	active member
dejavnost	activity
deklica	girl
del	part
delati	to do
delati	to work
delo	work
delo	job
delo	labor
delodajalec	employer
delovanje	ministry
delovati	to act
denar	money
denarnica	wallet
deodorant	deodorant
deset	ten
deset zapovedi	Ten commandments
deseti	tenth
desetina	tithe
desetina	tithing
desno	right (direction)

devet	nine
devetdeset	ninety
deveti	ninth
devetnajst	nineteen
dež	rain
dežela	country
deževati	to rain
dežnik	umbrella
diakon	deacon
diploma	degree
diploma	bachelor's degree
dlesna	gums
dnevna soba	living room
dnevnik	journal
dno	bottom
dober	good
dober dan	good afternoon
dober večer	good evening
dobiti	to reach (someone on the phone)
dobiti	to get
dobivati / dobiti	to obtain
dobro	well
dobro jutro	good morning
dobrotljivost	charity
dojenček	baby
dokaz	evidence
dokazati	to prove
dokler	until
dol	down (motion)
dolar	dollar
dolg	long
doli	down (location)
dolina	valley
določen	specific
določiti	to determine
določiti	to set (determine)
dolžnost	duty
dom	home
doma	at home
domač	native (adj.)
domači kraj	hometown
domačin	native (person)
dopoldan	morning (before noon)
dopoldne	morning (in the late morning)
doseči	to accomplish (achieve)
doseči	to reach (attain)
doseči	to achieve
dosegljiv	available (reachable)
dosledno	consistently
dotakniti se	to touch
dovolilnica	recommend
dovoliti	to allow
dovolj	enough
dovoljenje	permission
dovoljenje	permit
dovoz	drive

drag	expensive
dragocen	precious
Dragoceni biser	Pearl of Great Price
drevo	tree
droga	drug
drug	other
drugačen	different (unlike)
drugi	second
drugi	others
drugi prihod	Second Coming
drugo nadstropje	second floor
Društvo za pomoč	Relief Society
družaben	social (adj.)
družaben	outgoing
družabnica	companion (female)
družabnik	companion (male)
družabništvo	companionship (of missionaries)
družba	society
družina	family
družinska zgodovina	family history
družinski večer	family home evening
družiti se	to fellowship
držati	to hold (a hand)
državljan	citizen
državljanski	civil
državljanstvo	citizenship
ducat	dozen
duh	spirit
duh čaščenja	spirit of worship
duh hvaležnosti	spirit of thanksgiving
duh služenja	spirit of service
duhoven	spiritual
duhovna prireditev	devotional
duhovnik	minister
duhovnik	priest
duhovniško polnomočje	priesthood authority
duhovništvo	priesthood
duhovno	spiritually
dva	two
dvajset	twenty
dvakrat tedensko	twice a week
dvanajst	twelve
dvigati / dvigniti	to lift
dvigati se / dvigniti se	to rise
dvom	doubt
dvorišče	yard
Eden	Eden
eden drugega	one another
edenski vrt	Garden of Eden
ekipa	team
električar	electrician
Elija	Elijah
ena	one
enajst	eleven
enajsti	eleventh
enak	equal

enak	same
energija	energy
enkrat tedensko	once a week
enolončnica	casserole
enosmeren	one–way
Enoš	Enos
Eter	Ether
Eva	Eve
evangeličan	Evangelical
evangelij	gospel
evangelijska merila	gospel standards
Evropa	Europe
februar	February
film	film
finančen	financial
fizičen	physical
fizično	physically
fizično telo	physical body
flavta	flute
fotoaparat	camera
funt	pound
gaj	grove of trees
galona	gallon
garaža	garage
garme	garments
gel	gel
Getsemani	Gethsemane
gladek	smooth
glas	voice
glasba	music
glasbilo	instrument
glasen	loud
glasnik	messenger
glava	head
glaven	main
glavni predmet	major
glavnik	comb
glavobol	headache
gledališče	theater
gledati / pogledati	to look at
glede na	according to
gleženj	ankle
globok	deep
gluh	deaf
goba	sponge
goditi se / zgoditi se	to happen
golf	golfing
goltati / pogoltniti	to swallow
gor	up (motion)
gora	mountain
gorčica	mustard
gori	up (location)
gorivo	fuel
gospa (ga.)	Mrs.
Gospod	Lord
gospod (g.)	Mr.
gospodar	master
gospodična	Miss
Gospodov Duh	Spirit of the Lord
gostiti se	to feast
gotov	complete (finished)
gotovina	cash
govor	speech
govoriti	to talk
govoriti	to speak
govornik	speaker
gozd	forest
gozd	wood
graditi / zgraditi	to build
gradivo	material
grah	peas
gram	gram
greh	sin
grešen	sinful
grešiti	to commit sin
grešiti	to sin
gripa	flu
grlo	throat
grmeti	to thunder
grob	grave
grom	thunder
grozdje	grapes
gumb	button
Halloween	Halloween
hči	daughter
Helaman	Helaman
Henok	Enoch
hindu	Hindu
hiša	house
hiša v mestu	town house
hišni učitelj	home teacher
hiteti / pohiteti	to hurry
hlače	pants
hlače	slacks
hlače za treniranje	sweat pants
hlačne nogavice	nylons
hladen	cool
hladilnik	refrigerator
hobij	hobby
hoditi	to walk
hoditi od vrat do vrat	to tract
hodnik	hall
hodnik	aisle
homoseksualen	homosexual (adj.)
hotel	hotel
hoteti	to want
hrana	food
hrapav	rough
hrast	oak
hrbet	back (body part)
hrepeneti	to covet
hrib	hill
hrup	noise
hruška	pear

hudič	devil
hudoben	mean
hudoben	wicked
humanistične vede	humanities
hvala	thanks
hvala	thanks to
hvaležen	grateful
hvaležen	thankful
hvaležnost	gratitude
hvalnica	hymn
idealen	ideal (adj.)
ideja	idea
igla	needle
igra	play
igra	game
igralec	actor
igrati / zaigrati	to play
igrati (glasbilo)	to play (an instrument)
igrati vloge	role play
ime	name
ime in priimek	full name
imeti	to have
imeti bolečino	achy
imeti razgovor	to interview
in	and
internet	internet
inženir	engineer
iskanje	quest
iskati / poiskati	to look for
iskati / poiskati	to seek
iskati / poiskati	to search
iskren	sincere
iskreno	sincerely
islamist	Islamic
iti	to go
iti mimo	to pass
iti v tempelj	to attend the temple
izbira	choice (selection)
izbirati / izbrati	to choose
izboljševati se / izboljšati se	to improve (reflexive)
izbran	chosen
izbrisan	swept away
izgnan	cast out
izgubljati / izgubiti	to lose
izgubljen	lost
izjaviti	to declare
izjaviti	to state
izkriviti	to distort
izkrivljen	corrupted
izkusiti	to experience
izkušnja	experience
izobrazba	education
izogibati se / izogniti se	to avoid
izpit	exam
izpolniti	to complete
izpolnjevati / izpolniti	to fulfill
izpopolnjevati / izpopolniti	to perfect
izpuliti	to pull
Izrael	Israel
izraz	phrase
izraziti	to express
izreči	to offer (a prayer)
izreči dobrodošlico	to welcome
izvajati / izvesti	to perform
izvedeti	to learn (to find out)
izvedeti	to find out
izvrsten	excellent
izvrševati / izvršiti	to accomplish (carry out)
izziv	challenge
izzivati / izzvati	to challenge
jabolko	apple
jajca	eggs
jajce	egg
Jakob	Jacob
Jakob	James
jamčiti	to guarantee
Janez	John
Janez Krstnik	John the Baptist
januar	January
Jarom	Jarom
jasen	clear
jasen	bright
javno	publicly
javor	maple
jaz	I
je	there is
ječa	prison
ječmen	barley
jedilnica	dining room
jehovina priča	Jehovah's Witness
jemati / vzeti	to take
jemati / vzeti	to partake
Jeruzalem	Jerusalem
jesen	fall
jesen	autumn
jesti / pojesti	to eat
jeza	anger
jezero	lake
jezik	tongue
Jezus Kristus	Jesus Christ
Job	Job
jogurt	yogurt
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
jokati	to weep
jokati	to cry
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
Juda Iškarijot	Judas Iscariot
jug	south (noun)
jugovzhod	southeast
jugozahod	southwest
juha	soup
julij	July
junij	June

jutri	tomorrow
jutro	morning (early morning)
Južna Amerika	South America
južno	south (adverb)
k	toward
kača	snake
kad	tub
kadar koli	any time
kaj	what (question)
kaj	any
kajenje	smoking
kako	how
kako dolgo	how long
kako pogosto	how often
kakovost	quality
kandidat za krst	baptismal candidate
kapela	chapel
kapljica	drop
kapljica za izkašljevanje	cough drop
kar	what (statement)
kartica	card
kaseta	cassette tape
kasneje	later
kašelj	cough
kašljati	to cough
kateri	which
katolik	Catholic
kava	coffee
kavbojke	jeans
kazati / pokazati	to show
kazen	punishment
kazen	penalty
kdaj	when (question)
kdo	who (question)
kdorkoli	anyone
ker	because
kesanje	repentance
kesati se / pokesati se	to repent
kihati	to sneeze
kikirikijevo maslo	peanut butter
kilogram	kilo
kilometer	kilometer
kino	movie
kit	whale
kitara	guitar
kje	where (question)
kjer koli	any setting
kladivo	hammer
klavir	piano
klekniti / poklekniti	to kneel
klet	basement
klicati / poklicati	to call
klikniti z računalniško miško	to click the computer mouse
ključavnica	lock
ključi	keys
klobasa	sausage
klobuk	hat

kmalu	soon
kmet	farmer
knjiga	book
knjižnica	library
ko	when (statement)
kolena	knees
koleno	knee
kolesariti	to bike
kolesarjenje	biking
koliko	how much
kolo	bike
kolo	wheel
kolo	bicycle
kolonjska voda po britju	after shave
komar	mosquito
kombi	van
kombineža	slip
komercialne dejavnosti	commercial activities
koncert	concert
končati	to finish
končati	to close
končati	to end
končno	finally
konec	end
konferenca	conference
konferenca misijona	mission conference
Konfucij	Confucius
konj	horse
kopalnica	bathroom
kopati se / okopati se	to bathe (reflexive)
kopno	land
korak	step
korenje	carrot
korist	benefit
koruza	corn
kos	piece
kosilo	lunch
kosilo	dinner
kosmiči	cereal
kost	bone
košarka	basketball
kot, od	than
kovček	briefcase
koza	goat
kozarec	glass
kozarec	cup
koža	skin
kraj	place
krajeven	local
krajši	shorter
kraljestvo	kingdom
kratek	short
kratke hlače	shorts
krava	cow
kravata	tie
kreda	chalk
kreditna plačilna kartica	credit card

krema	cream (for skin)
krepiti / okrepiti	to strengthen
kreposten	virtuous
kri	blood
krilo	skirt
kristjan	Christian
Kristus	Christ
krivda	guilt
križ	cross
križati	to crucify
križišče	intersection
krog prijateljev	circle of friends
krompir	potato
krožnik	plate
krpa	rag
krpa	mop
krst	baptism
krstiti se	to be baptized
krstne zaveze	baptismal covenants
krstno bogoslužje	baptismal service
krščen	baptized
krščevati / krstiti	to baptize
krtača	brush
krtača za lase	hair brush
krtačiti / skrtačiti	to brush
kruh	bread
krvaveti	to bleed
kuhanje	cooking
kuhati / skuhati	to cook
kuhinja	kitchen
kuli	pen
kultura	culture
kupiti	to buy
kupiti	to purchase
ladja	ship
lagati	to lie
lahek	easy
lak za lase	hairspray
lakota	hunger
Lamanci	Lamanites
lasje	hair
lasten	own
lazanja	lasagna
lebela	chap stick
lekarna	pharmacy
lekarna	drug store
lekcija	lesson
len	lazy
lepo!	great!
lepota	beauty
letališče	airport
letalo	airplane
lev	lion
levo	left
lezbičen	lesbian (adj.)
lice	cheek
ličenje	makeup

likalnik	iron
lilija	lily
list	leaf
list	paper
listek za prispevek	donation slip
liter	liter
ljubeč	loving
ljubezen	love
ljubiti	to love
ljubljen	beloved
ljudje	people
ločen	separated
ločen	divorced
ločevati / ločiti	to separate
lonec	pot
losijon	lotion
luč	light
luč	lamp
Luka	Luke
luknja (v zobu)	cavity
luna	moon
luteran	Lutheran
mačeha	pansy
mačeha	step–mother
maček	cat
maj	May
majhen	small
majica	t–shirt
majoneza	mayonnaise
Malahija	Malachi
malo	little
malo	few
manj dejavni član	less active member
manjši	smaller
marec	March
Marija	Mary
marjetica	daisy
Marko	Mark
marljivo	diligently
marmelada	jam
Martin Luter	Martin Luther
maskara	mascara
maslo	butter
mast	fat
Matej	Matthew
matematika	mathematics
materinski dan	Mother's Day
mati	mother
maziliti	to anoint
maziljenje	anointing
mazilo	ointment
me	we (feminine plural)
med	during
med	honey
med	among
med	between
medenina	brass

medicina	medicine (subject in school)
mednaroden	international
medtem ko	while
megla	fog
mehanik	mechanic
mehčalec	dryer sheet
mehek	soft
Melkizedek	Melchizedek
Melkizedekovo duhovništvo	Melchizedek Priesthood
merilna skodelica	measuring cup
merilna žlica	measuring spoon
merilo	standard
mesec	month
Mesija	Messiah
mesna štruca	meatloaf
meso	flesh
meso	meat
mesto	city
mesto	town
mešati	to stir
metati / vreči	to throw
meter	meter
metla	broom
metlica za stepanje	wire whisk
metodist	Methodist
metulj	butterfly
mi	we (masculine plural)
mi sami	ourselves
midva	we (masculine dual)
midve	we (feminine dual)
mikrofon	microphone
mikrovalovna pečica	microwave
milijarda	billion
milijon	million
milja	mile
milo	soap
milost	mercy
milosten	merciful
milostljivost	grace
minuta	minute
mir	peace
mir vesti	peace of conscience
miren	peaceful
miren	calm
misel	mind
misel	thought
misijon	mission field
misijon	mission (religious)
misijonar	missionary (male)
misijonar oddelka	ward missionary
misijonar veje	branch missionary
misijonarka	missionary (female)
misijonarsko delo	missionary work
misliti	to mean (to think, intend)
misliti / pomisliti	to think
miška	mouse
miza	desk
miza	table
mlad	young
Mladeniči	Young Men
Mladenke	Young Women
mlajši	younger
mleko	milk
mleta govedina	ground beef
mnogo	much
množica	crowd
množičen odhod	exodus
moč	strength
moč	power
moč ustvarjanja življenja	procreative power
močan	strong
močan	intense
močan	powerful
moči, lahko	to be able to
moči, lahko bi	could
močnejši	stronger
moder	blue
modrost	wisdom
Mohamed	Mohammed
Mojzes	Moses
moka	flour
moker	wet
molitev	prayer
moliti / zmoliti	to pray
moral bi	should
moralen	moral (adj.)
morati	to have to
morje	sea
Mormon	Mormon
Mormonova knjiga	Book of Mormon
Moroni	Moroni
morska zvezda	starfish
morski pes	shark
morski rakec	shrimp
most	bridge
moški	man
moški	male
motor	engine
motorno kolo	motorcycle
Mozija	Mosiah
mož	husband
možen	possible
možgani	brain
možnost	possibility
mravlja	ant
mrčes	insect
mrtev	dead
mrzel	cold
mrzlica	chills
muha	fly
musliman	Muslim
muzej	museum
na	on

na družino osredotočene dejavnosti	family–centered activities
na razprodaji	on sale
na voljo	available
načelo	principle
način	way (manner)
način življenja	pattern of living
načrt	plan
načrt sreče	plan of happiness
nad	above
nadaljevanje	continuation
nadaljevati	to continue
nadzirati	to control
naglas	aloud
nagrada	reward
nagraditi	to reward
nahajati se	to be located
nahod	runny nose
nahrbtnik	backpack
najljubši	favorite
najnižji	lowest
najprimernejši	best
najti	to find
najvišji	highest
nakup	purchase
nakupovalno središče	mall
nakupovanje	shopping
nakupovanje živil	grocery shopping
nakupovati	to shop
naliti	to pour
naloga	assignment
namen	purpose
namen	intent
nameravati	to mean (to do something)
namesto	instead of
napačen	false
napačen	wrong
napačen podatek	misinformation
napaka	mistake
napasti	to attack
napredek	progression
napredek	progress
napredovati	to progress
naprej	forward
narava	nature
naravnost naprej	straight ahead
narediti	to make
narodnost	nationality
naselje	block
naslednik	successor
naslednji	next
naslednji	following
naslednji teden	next week
naslov	address
naslov	title
nasloviti	to address
nasmeh	smile
nasproti	facing
nasproti	opposite
nasprotje	opposition
nasprotnik	adversary
nasvet	counsel
nauk	doctrine
Nauk in zaveze	Doctrine and Covenants
navada	habit
navadno	commonly
navdih	inspiration
navdušen	enthusiastic
navezati stik	to contact
navodila	directions
navodilo	instruction
navzočnost	presence
nazaj	back
ne	no
ne	not
ne ubogati	to disobey
nebesa	heaven
nebeški Oče	Heavenly Father
nebo	sky
nečak	nephew
nečakinja	niece
nečist	unclean
nedelja	Sabbath day
nedelja	Sunday
Nedeljska šola	Sunday School
nedolžnost	innocence
nedrček	bra
Nefi	Nephi
Nefijci	Nephites
negovanje	nurture
nehati / prenehati	to quit
nehati / prenehati	to quit
nekaj	some
nekega dne	someday
nenadoma	suddenly
nepopoln	imperfect
neposlušnost	disobedience
nesebičen	selfless
neskončen	infinite
nesmrten	immortal
nesmrtnost	immortality
nespremenljiv	unchanging
nesreča	unhappiness
nesreča	accident
nesrečen	unhappy
neurje	thunderstorm
nevarnost	danger
nevera	disbelief
nevihta	storm
nezaposlenost	unemployment
nežen	gentle
nič	none
nič, nula	zero
nihče	nobody

nikoli	never
nižji	lower
njegov	his
njen	her
nocoj	tonight
noč	night
Noe	Noah
noga	leg
noga	foot
nogavice	socks
nogomet	soccer
norice	chicken pox
normalen	normal
nos	nose
noseča	pregnant
nosilec	holder
nosilec duhovništva	priesthood holder
nositi	to wear
nositi	to carry
nositi	to bear
nositi	to hold (the priesthood)
nota	note
notarsko potrdilo	notarization
noter	inside (motion)
notri	inside (location)
nov	new
Nova zaveza	New Testament
november	November
novi član	new member
novi spreobrnjenec	new convert
novo leto	New Years
nož	knife
nuditi / ponuditi	to offer (a hand)
nuditi pomoč	to reach out
nuditi prijateljstvo	to befriend
nujna pomoč	emergency care
o	about
ob	at (a time)
oba	both
obala	coast
občestvo	congregation
občina	city hall
občutek	feeling
obdaritev	endowment
obdarjen	endowed
obdobje	period
obdržati	to retain
obelodaniti	to bring forth
obhajilo	communion
običajno	usually
obilno	abundantly
obisk	appointment
obisk	visit
obiskovalci	visitors
obiskovati / obiskati	to visit
obiskujoča učiteljica	visiting teacher
objave	announcements
objaviti	to announce
oblačila	clothes
oblak	cloud
obleči	to put on
obleči se	to get dressed
obleka	dress
obleka	suit
oblika	form
obljuba	promise
obljubljati / obljubiti	to promise
obljubljen	promised
obnavljati / obnoviti	to restore
obnavljati / obnoviti	to renew
obnova	restoration
obnovitev	restitution
obnovljen	renewed
obnovljen	restored
obnovljena cerkev	restored church
obred	ceremony
obrok	meal
obrvi	elbow
obveza	commitment
obvezati	to place under obligation
obvezati se	to commit (commitment, reflexive)
obveznost	obligation
obvezujoč	binding
ocean	ocean
ocena	grade
ocvrt krompir	french fries
ocvrt piščanec	fried chicken
očala	glasses
oče	father
Oče v nebesih	Father in Heaven
očetovski dan	Father's Day
očim	step–father
očistiti	to cleanse
očistiti	to clean (a wound)
od	off
od	from
od	since
od	of
od Boga	God–given
odbojka	volleyball
oddelek	department
oddelitev	setting apart
oddeliti	to set apart
odgovarjati / odgovoriti	to answer
odgovor	answer
odgovoren	responsible
odgovornost	responsibility
odgovornost	accountability
odkrito	openly
Odkupitelj	Redeemer
odkupitev	redemption
odkupiti	to atone
odkupljen	redeemed

odkupna daritev	Atonement
odločati se / odločiti se	to decide
odločitev	choice (decision)
odločitev	decision
odlomek	passage
odlomek iz svetih spisov	a scripture
odmerjanje	dosage
odnos	relationship
odnosi	relations
odobren	authorized (approved)
odpad	apostasy
odpirač za pločevinke	can opener
odpirati / odpreti	to open
odpotovati	to depart
odpovedati	to cancel
odpustiti	to lay off
odpustiti	to fire
odpuščanje	forgiveness
odpuščanje grehov	remission of sins
odpuščati / odpustiti	to forgive
odrasel	adult
odraščati / odrasti	to grow up
odraz	reflection
odreči	to give up
odreči se nečemu	to give up something
Odrešenik	Savior
odrešilen	saving
odrešitev	salvation
odstraniti	to eliminate
odtok	sink
odvetnik	lawyer
odvračati se / odvrniti se	to turn away (reflexive)
oglasiti se	to come by
ogledalo	mirror
ognjišče	fireside
ograja	fence
ohlapen	loose
ohraniti	to maintain
okno	window
oko	eye
okoli	around
okrasje	decorations
okrepljen	strengthened
okrogel	round
okrožje	district
okrožni voditelj	district leader
oktober	October
okus	taste
okusiti	to taste
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
olje	oil
omara	cupboard
omara	closet (wardrobe)
omejevati / omejiti	to limit
Omni	Omni
omogočati / omogočiti	to enable
omotičen	dizzy

on	he
on	it (masculine)
ona	she
ona	it (feminine)
onadva	they (masculine dual)
one	they (feminine plural)
oni	they (masculine plural)
onidve	they (feminine dual)
ono	it (neuter)
opaziti	to notice
opečen kruhek	toast
opeklina	burn
opera	opera
operacija	surgery
opica	monkey
opisati	to describe
opoldne	at noon
opomin	reminder
opominjati / opomniti	to remind
opozoriti na	to point out
oprati perilo	to do laundry
opravičevati se / opravičiti se	to apologize
opravljati / opraviti	to administer
oranžen	orange (color)
oreh	nut
organist	organist
organizacija	organization
orgle	organ
origano	oregano
orkan	hurricane
orkester	orchestra
orodje	tool
oropati	to rob
oseba	person
oseben	personal
osebno	personally
osebnost	personality
osem	eight
osemdeset	eighty
osemnajst	eighteen
osmi	eighth
osnova	foundation (makeup)
Osnovna	Primary
osnovna šola	middle school
osnovna šola	elementary school
osrednji	central
ostati	to stay
ostati	to remain
oster	sharp
ostriči se	to get a haircut
osvobojen	freed
ošpice	measles
otok	island
otroci	children
otrok	child
ovca	sheep
oves	oats

ovira	obstacle
ovojnica	envelope
ovratnik	collar
ozdraviti	to heal
ozdravljen	healed
ozek	narrow
ozka ulica	alley
oznanjati	to share (the gospel)
oznanjati evangelij	to proselyte
ožja družina	immediate family
padec	Fall
pajek	spider
palačinka	pancake
palec	thumb
palma	palm
pameten	intelligent
papež	pope
par	pair
par	couple
para	steam
paradižnik	tomato
paradižnikova mezga	ketchup
paraziti	parasites
park	park
partner	partner
pas	belt
pastor	pastor
pastorek	step–son
pastorka	step–daughter
patriarh	patriarch
Pavel	Paul
pečaten	sealed
pečatenje	sealing
pečatiti / zapečatiti	to seal
pečica	oven
pekarna	bakery
pekel	hell
peljati se z avtobusom	to take a bus
pena za britje	shaving cream
perilo	laundry
pes	dog
pesek	sand
pet	five
peta	heel
petdeset	fifty
petek	Friday
Peter	Peter
peti	fifth
peti / zapeti	to sing
petnajst	fifteen
pevske vaje	choir practice
pevski zbor	choir
pianist	pianist
pica	pizza
pihati	to blow
pijača	beverage
pijača	drink

pikapolonica	ladybug
pionir	pioneer
pire krompir	mashed potatoes
pisarna	office
pisati / napisati	to write
pismo	letter
piščanec	chicken
piškot	cookie
pita	pie
piti / popiti	to drink
pivo	beer
pižama	pajamas
plača	wage
plačevati / plačati	to pay
plačilo	payment
plašč	coat
plavanje	swimming
plavati	to swim
plaža	beach
ples	dancing
plesni čevlji	dress shoes
plezanje	climbing
pljuča	lung
pljučnica	pneumonia
pločevinka	can
pločnik	sidewalk
plombirati	to fill
po	after (followed by noun)
po stopnicah navzgor	upstairs
poceni	cheap
počasen	slow
počastiti	to honor
počivati	to rest
počutiti se	to feel (well or sick)
pod	under
podeliti	to confer
podeželje	countryside
podgana	rat
podjetje	company
podjetništvo	business
podoba	image
podoben Kristusu	Christ–like
podpirati / podpreti	to support
podpora	support
področje	zone
področje	area
področna konferenca	zone conference
področni voditelj	zone leader
podstrešje	attic
podvreči se	to submit
podvržen	subject (to)
podzemna	subway
poglavje	chapter
pogled	view
pogojni izpust	parole
pogosto	often
pogovarjati se / pogovoriti se	to discuss

pogreb	funeral
pogrešati	to miss (someone)
pogum	courage
pohištvo	furniture
pohodništvo	hiking
pojasnjevati / pojasniti	to explain
poklic	calling
poklic	profession
poklican	called
poklicna pot	career
pokop	burial
pokopališče	cemetery
pokovka	popcorn
pokriti	to cover
pol	half
polaganje rok	laying on of hands
polbrat	step–brother
poleg	next to
poleg	along
poleg	besides
poletje	summer
polica	shelf
policaj	policeman
policijska postaja	police station
politični postopek	political process
polje	field
poljubiti	to kiss
polni delovni čas	full–time (job)
polnomočje	authority
polnost	fulness
polog	deposit
položiti	to place (hands)
položiti	to lay
položiti roke	to place hands
polsestra	step–sister
pomagati	to assist
pomagati	to help
pomaranča	orange (fruit)
pomemben	important
pomembnost	importance
pomen	meaning
pomenljiv	meaningful
pomeriti	to try on
pometati	to sweep
pomivalni stroj	washer
pomivalni stroj	dishwasher
pomlad	spring
pomoč	help
pomočnik	assistant
pomočnik predsednika	assistant to the president
pomožna organizacija	auxiliary
ponavljati / ponoviti	to repeat
Poncij Pilat	Pontius Pilate
ponedeljek	Monday
ponev	pan
ponižnost	humility
ponos	pride
ponovno rojen	born again
ponovno rojstvo	rebirth
ponovno se obvezati	to recommit (reflexive)
ponovno združen	reunited
ponovno združiti	to reunite
pooblaščen	authorized (having authority)
pooblaščen	commissioned
popačen	distorted
poper	pepper
poplava	flood
popoldan	afternoon
popoldne	afternoon (in the afternoon)
popoln	complete (perfect)
popoln	perfect
popolno	perfectly
popravljati / popraviti	to correct
popustiti	to give in
pora	pore
porabiti	to spend
poravnava desetine	tithing settlement
pornografija	pornography
poročen	married
poročilo	account (story)
poročilo ob koncu leta	year–end report
poroka	wedding
posaditi	to plant
posamezen	individual (adj.)
posameznik	individual (noun)
poseben	special
posedovati	to possess
poskusiti	to try (attempt)
poslanstvo	mission (charge, quest)
posledica	consequence
poslednji dnevi	last days
poslovnež	businessman
poslušati	to listen
poslušen	obedient
poslušnost	obedience
posoda	dishes
post	fast
post	fasting
postaja	station
postajati / postati	to become
postava	law (scriptural)
postaviti	to set
postaviti	to place
postelja	bed
postiti se	to fast
postno darovanje	fast offering
postopek	process
posvečen	ordained
posvečen	consecrated
posveten	temporal
posvetitev	ordination
posvetiti	to ordain
posvetiti	to sanctify
posvojen	adopted

pošiljati / poslati	to send
pošiljati / poslati	to mail
pošiljka	package
pošta	post office
pošta	mail
pošten	honest
pošteno	honestly
poštna številka	postal code
poštni nabiralnik	mailbox
pot	way (path)
pot	route
pot	path
potem, ko	after (followed by verb)
potni list	passport
potok	stream
potomstvo	posterity
potopitev	immersion
potopiti	to immerse
potovanje	trip
potovanje	tour
potovanje	traveling
potovati	to travel
potrdilo	certificate
potrditev	confirmation
potreba	need
potrebe	needs
potrebe	necessities
potreben	necessary
potrebovati	to need
potres	earthquake
potrjen	confirmed
potrjen	sustained
potrjen za člana Cerkve	confirmed a member of the Church
potrjevati / potrditi	to confirm
potrpežljiv	patient
potrpežljivo	patiently
potrpežljivost	patience
potrt	depressed
poučevanje	teaching
povabilo	invitation
povečanje	increase
povedati	to tell
povedati	to share (an experience)
poveličan	glorified
povoj	bandage
povraten	round trip
povsod	everywhere
povzdignjenje	exaltation
povzetek	resume
povzročiti	to cause
pozabljen	forgotten
pozen	late
pozicija	position
pozivati / pozvati	to extend (a commitment invitation)
poznati	to know (someone)
poznati nekoga	to know someone
pralni avtomat	laundromat
pralni prašek	laundry soap
pralni stroj	washing machine
pralnica	laundry room
prastarši	great–grandparents
prašič	pig
prav	right (just)
pravi	true (right)
pravica	justice
pravičen	righteous
pravičnost	righteousness
pravilen	correct
pravilo	rule
pravnuk	great–grandchild
pravo	law (subject in school)
pravočasno	on time
prazen	empty
praznik	holiday
praznovati	to celebrate
prebivalci	inhabitants
prebrati	to share (a scripture)
pred	before (followed by noun)
pred	in front of
predal	drawer
predalnik	cabinet
preden	before (followed by verb)
predlog	suggestion
prednik	ancestor
prednost	priority
predsednik	president
predsednik misijona	mission president
predsednik MTC–a	MTC president
predsednik okoliša	stake president
predsednik okrožja	district president
predsednik veje	branch president
predsedovati	to preside
predsedstvo veje	branch presidency
predsedujoče škofovstvo	Presiding Bishopric
predsedujoči	presiding
predstavljati / predstaviti	to introduce
predstavljati / predstaviti	to represent
predstavnik	representative
predzemeljski	pre–earth
preganjan	persecuted
pregledati	to review
prehlad	cold (illness)
preizkus	test
preizkusiti	to test
preizkusna doba	probation
preizkušnja	trial
prej	early (before the appointed time)
prejemati / prejeti	to receive
prejeti nasvet	to be counseled
preko	through (figuratively)
preliti za	to shed for

prelomiti	to break
preložiti	to postpone
premagovati / premagati	to overcome
premagovati / premagati	to conquer
premakniti se / premikati se	to move
preminul	deceased
premišljevati	to ponder
preobleči	to change clothes
prepovedan	forbidden
prepovedati	to prohibit
prepoznati	to recognize
preprečevati / preprečiti	to keep from (to prevent)
prepričati se	to make sure
preproga	carpet
preprost	simple
prerojen	reborn
prerok	prophet
prerokba	prophecy
presesti	to transfer
preskrbovati / preskrbeti	to provide
prestopati vlak	to change trains
prestopek	transgression
prestopki	transgressions
prestrašen	afraid
prešuštvo	adultery
preteklost	past
preučevati	to study (the scriptures)
preurediti	to reform
prevajati / prevesti	to translate
preveriti	to check
prevzeti nase	to take upon oneself
prezbeterijanec	Presbyterian
prezreti	to ignore
prha	shower
prhati se / oprhati se	to shower
pri	by
pri	at (a place)
približno	about (approximately)
priča	witness
pričakovati	to expect
pričevanje	testimony
pričevati / pričati	to testify
pričevati / pričati	to witness
pričevati / pričati	to share (testimony)
pričevati / pričati	to bear testimony
pridigati	to preach
pridobivati / pridobiti	to gain
pridružiti se	to join
prihajati / priti	to come
prihodek	income
prihodnost	future
prihranki	savings
prijatelj	friend
prijaviti se	to apply (for a job)
prijazen	nice
prijazen	friendly
prijazen	kind

prikazovanje	appearance
prikazovati se / prikazati se	to appear
prilagajati / prilagoditi	to adjust
prilagajati / prilagoditi	to adapt
prilegati se	to fit
priložnost	opportunity
primeren	appropriate
primeren	proper
primerjati	to compare
prinašati / prinesti	to bring
pripadati	to belong
pripomba	comment
priporočilo	referral
pripravljalni dan	preparation day
pripravljati / pripraviti	to prepare
pripravljati se / pripraviti se	to prepare (reflexive)
pripravljen	ready
pripravništvo	internship
prisega	vow
priseljenec	immigrant
prispeti	to arrive
prispevati	to contribute
prispevek	contribution
priti	to get (somewhere)
pritisk	pressure
pritličje	ground floor
privilegij	privilege
prizadevanje	effort
prizadevati si	to strive
prizadevati si	to endeavor
priznanje	confession (general)
priznati	to acknowledge
priznati	to confess
program	program
prosim	please
prositi	to plead
prositi / zaprositi	to ask (a favor)
prosti čas	free time
prosti čas	personal time
prostor	space
prostovoljec	volunteer
prostovoljen	voluntary
prostovoljno	voluntarily
prošnja	application
protestant	protestant
proti	against
protivrednost	cost
prsni koš	chest
prst	finger
prst na nogi	toe
prstan	ring
prvi	first
prvo nadstropje	first floor
Prvo predsedstvo	First Presidency
psihologija	psychology
pšenica	wheat
ptica	bird

puding	pudding
pulover	sweater
pult	counter
puran	turkey
pust	Carnival
pustiti sporočilo	to leave a message
puščava	desert
rabin	rabbi
raca	duck
račun	account (bank)
račun	bill
računalnik	computer
računalniške igre	computer games
računalniški programer	computer programmer
računalništvo	computer science
rad imeti	to like
radio	radio
radirka	eraser
radodaren	generous
radost	joy
raj	paradise
raje	rather
rakovica	crab
rama	shoulder
rana	wound
rast	growth
rasti / zrasti	to grow
raven	flat
ravnanja	dealings
ravnati	to treat
razbitina	wreck
razburjenje	excitement
razdalja	distance
razdelek	section
razdobje	dispensation
razen	unless
razen	except
razglednica	post card
razgovor	interview
raziskovalec	investigator
različen	different (various)
razlikovati	to distinguish
razlog	reason
razočaran	disappointed
razočaran	frustrated
razodeta beseda	revealed word
razodetje	revelation
razodevati / razodeti	to reveal
razpoka	crack
razred	grade level
razred	class
razrešiti	to resolve
razumeti	to understand
razumevanje	understanding
razveseliti	to delight
razvijati / razviti	to develop
rdeč	red
rdečilo	blush
recept	prescription
reč, stvar	thing
reči	to say
red	order
reden	full–time (missionary)
redko	rarely
redno	regularly
reformator	reformer
reka	river
rekreativne dejavnosti	recreational pursuits
rentgen	x–ray
resen	serious
resnica	truth
resnicoljubnost	truthfulness
resničen	true (real)
resničen namen	real intent
resnično	really (truly)
restavracija	restaurant
rešilni avto	ambulance
reven	poor
revija	magazine
rezana podoba	graven image
rezati / narezati	to cut (with a knife)
rezultat	result
riba	fish
ribnik	pond
riž	rice
rjav	brown
rob	edge
roditelj	parent
rodoslovje	genealogy
rodovnik	pedigree
rog	horn
rojen	born
rojstni dan	birthday
rojstni list	birth certificate
rojstvo	birth
roka	hand
roka	arm
rokav	sleeve
rokavice	gloves
roke	hands
roža	flower
rumen	yellow
sábat	Sabbath
sad	fruit (figurative)
sadje	fruit (literal)
salon	salon
salsa	salsa
sam	alone
samo	only
samoobvladovanje	self–control
samopostrežna restavracija	cafeteria
samostojno preučevanje	personal study
samski	single
sandali	sandals

sanje	dream
Satan	Satan
sebičen	selfish
sedaj	now
sedem	seven
sedemdeset	seventy
sedemnajst	seventeen
sedeti	to sit
sedmi	seventh
semafor	stoplight
semafor	traffic light
seme	seed
senčilo za oči	eye shadow
sendvič	sandwich
september	September
sesalec	vacuum
sesati	to vacuum
sestajati / sestati	to meet (come together)
sestanek	meeting
sestanek okrožja	district meeting
sestanek za pričevanje	testimony meeting
sestavina	ingredient
sestra	sister
sestra	Sister
sestrična	cousin (female)
sever	north (noun)
Severna Amerika	North America
severno	north (adverb)
severovzhod	northeast
severozahod	northwest
seznam	list
shraniti	to save
sidro	anchor
simbol	symbol
sin	son
sir	cheese
siv	gray
skala	rock
skesan	contrite
skesanost	remorse
sklad	accordance
sklad	harmony
sklad za desetino	tithing funds
skleda	bowl
sklep	joint
sklepnik	keystone
skoraj	almost
skozi	through (physically)
skrajšani delovni čas	part–time
skrb	concern
skrb	care
skrb	worry
skrben	careful
skrbeti	to care
skrbeti za	to care for
skrit	hidden
skromen	modest
skupaj	total
skupaj	together
skupina	band
skupina	group
skupno preučevanje	companionship study
skupnost	community
skušati	to tempt
skušnjava	temptation
slab	bad
slabotnejši	weaker
slabši	worse
sladek	sweet
sladkarija	candy bar
sladkor	sugar
sladoled	ice cream
slanina	bacon
slanina	ham
slava	glory
sleči	to take off
slediti	to follow
slep	blind
slika	picture
slišati	to hear
slon	elephant
slovar	dictionary
slovnica	grammar
sluh	hearing
slušalke	headset
služabnik	servant
služenje	service
služiti	to render service
služiti	to serve
smejati se	to laugh
smer	direction
smetana	cream (dairy)
smrt	death
smrtnost	mortality
smučanje	skiing
sneg	snow
snežiti	to snow
snežni vihar	blizzard
snov	substance
so	there are
soba	room
sobota	Saturday
sodavica	soda
sodba	judgment
sodelavec	co–worker
sodelovati	to participate
sodišče	court
soditi	to judge
sodnik	judge
softball	softball
sojen	judged
sok	juice
sol	salt
solata	lettuce

solata	salad
sonce	sun
sončen	sunshine
sončna očala	sunglasses
sončnica	sunflower
soočiti se	to face
soočiti se z izzivom	to meet a challenge
sorodnik	relative
sosed	neighbor
sovražiti	to hate
sovražnik	enemy
spalnica	bedroom
spati	to sleep
spet	again
splav	abortion
spodaj	below
spodaj	downstairs
spodbuda	encouragement
spodbuden	uplifting
spodbuditi	to encourage
spodleteti	to fall short
spodleteti	to fail
spolen	sexual
spolnjevati	to keep (commandments)
spominjati se / spomniti se	to remember
sporazum	agreement
sporazumevati se	to communicate
sporočilo	message
spoštljivost	reverence
spoštovanje	respect
spoved	confession (Catholic)
spoznavati / spoznati	to realize
spoznavati / spoznati	to get to know
spraševati / vprašati	to ask (a question)
spredaj	front
spregovoriti	to speak (in church)
sprejemati / sprejeti	to accept
sprememba	change
spremenjen	transformed
spremenljiv	changing
spreminjati / spremeniti	to change
spreminjati se / spremeniti se	to change (reflexive)
spremljati	to follow up
spremstvo	companionship (accompaniment)
spreobrnitev	conversion
spreobrnjenec	convert
spretnost	skill
srajca	shirt
sramežljiv	shy
sramota	shame
srce	heart
sreča	luck
sreča	happiness
srečati	to meet (encounter)
srečen	happy
srečno novo leto	Happy New Year

sreda	Wednesday
središče	center
središče Cerkve	Church headquarters
središče okoliša	stake center
središče za obiskovalce	visitor's center
srednja šola / gimnasija	high school
srednji	medium
sredstvo obveščanja	media
stalen	constant
standardna dela	standard works
stanje	condition
stanje	state
stanovanje	condominium
stanovanje	apartment
star	old
Stara zaveza	Old Testament
starejši	older
starešina	Elder
stari starši	grandparents
starodaven	ancient
starost	age
starši	parents
stati	to cost
stati	to stand
steklenica	bottle
stena	wall
stik	contact
sto	hundred
stol	chair
stol	seat
stoletje	century
stopnice	stairs
storiti	to commit (a crime)
strah	fear
stran	page
stran	side
stranišče	toilet
stranišče	restroom
stranski predmet	minor
strašen	awful
strašen	terrible
streha	roof
strela	lightning
stric	uncle
striči / ostriči	to cut (with scissors)
strog	strict
strogo	strictly
stroj	machine
strop	ceiling
stvariti / ustvariti	to create
suknjič	suit coat
sušilec	dryer (hair)
sušilnik	dryer (clothes)
svak	brother–in–law
svakinja	sister–in–law
svariti / posvariti	to warn
svečan	solemn

svét	world
svét	holy
svét	sacred
svét	saint
svet duš	spirit world
Sveti Duh	Holy Ghost
Sveti gaj	Sacred Grove
sveti iz poslednjih dni	Latter–day Saint
sveti spis	holy scripture
sveti spisi	scriptures
Sveto pismo	Holy Bible
Sveto pismo	Bible
svetovalec	counselor
svetoven	worldwide
svež	fresh
svila	silk
svinčnik	pencil
svinjina	pork
svoboda	freedom
svoboden	free
svobodna volja	agency
svèt	council
šal	scarf
šala	joke
šampon	shampoo
ščurek	cockroach
še eden	another
šest	six
šestdeset	sixty
šesti	sixth
šestnajst	sixteen
šibek	weak
šibkost	weakness
širša družina	extended family
škarje	clippers
škarje	scissors
škatla	box
škodljiv	harmful
škodovati / poškodovati	to hurt
škof	bishop
škofovstvo	bishopric
škornji	boots
šminka	lipstick
šminkati se / našminkati se	to put on makeup
šola	school
špageti	spaghetti
šport	sport
športne dejavnosti	sporting activities
športni copati	tennis shoes
štedilnik	stove
število	number
štiri	four
štirideset	forty
štirinajst	fourteen
študent	student (college, male)
študentka	student (college, female)
študentski dom	dormitory

študirati	to study (at college, to major in)
tabela	chart
tabla	chalkboard
tableta	pill
taborjenje	camping
tajnik	secretary
tajnik	clerk
tako	so
taksi	taxi
talent	talent
tam	there (location)
tanek	thin
tast	father–in–law
tašča	mother–in–law
teči	to run
teden	week
tedensko	weekly
tehnična višja šola	technical college
tehnika	engineering
tehtnica	scale
tek	running
tekma	race
tekma	match
telefonska številka	telephone number
telestialen	telestial
televizija	television
telo	body
telovaditi	to exercise (work out)
telovadnica	gym
tema	darkness
temelj	foundation
tempelj	temple
tempeljsko delo	temple work
temperatura	temperature
tenis	tennis
terestrialen	terrestrial
tesen	tight
tesna in ozka pot	strait and narrow path
testenine	pasta
teta	aunt
teža	weight
težak	hard
težak	heavy
težak	difficult
težava	trouble
težava	problem
ti	you (singular informal)
tiger	tiger
tih	quiet
tih blag glas	still, small voice
tipkati	to type
tipkovnica	keyboard
tirnice	railroad tracks
tisoč	thousand
tja	there (motion)
tla	floor
to	this

toaletna mizica	dresser
tobak	tobacco
toča	hail
točen	exact
tolažba	comfort
tolažiti	to comfort
tolmačiti	to interpret
topel	warm
torba	bag
torbica	purse
torek	Tuesday
tornado	tornado
torta	cake
trajen	lasting
trajna sreča	lasting happiness
trajno	permanently
tramvaj	street car
trata	lawn
trava	grass
trčiti	to crash (collide)
trden	firm
trditi	to claim
trebuh	stomach
tresti / potresti	to shake
treti / potreti	to overwhelm
tretji	third
trgovati	to trade
trgovina	store
trgovina z živili	grocery store
tri	three
trideset	thirty
trinajst	thirteen
trobenta	trumpet
trpeti	to suffer
trpljenje	suffering
truditi se	to try (exert effort)
truditi se	to exert
tržnica	market
tudi	too
tuj	strange
tuj jezik	foreign language
tukaj	here
tulipan	tulip
ubijati / ubiti	to kill
ubogati	to obey
učenec	student (high school, male)
učenec	disciple
učenka	student (high school, female)
učilnica	classroom
učitelj	teacher (male)
učiteljica	teacher (female)
učiti / naučiti	to teach
učiti se	to study
učiti se / naučiti se	to learn
udarjati / udariti	to hit
udejanjati / udejaniti	to apply (a principle)
udejanjati / udejaniti	to exercise (apply)
udejanjati vero	to exercise faith
udeležiti se	to attend
udeležiti se poravnave desetine	to attend tithing settlement
ugovarjati	to protest
ugrizniti	to bite
uhani	earrings
uho	ear
ukrasti	to steal
ulica	street
umakniti	to withdraw
umakniti se	to withdraw (reflexive)
umetnost	art
umik	withdrawal
umirati / umreti	to die
umivati / umiti	to wash
umivati se / umiti se	to wash (reflexive)
umrljiv	mortal
uničevati / uničiti	to destroy
univerza	university
univerza	college
upanje	hope
upati	to hope
upirati se / upreti se	to resist
upogibati / upogniti	to bend
uporabljati / uporabiti	to use
ura	clock
ura	watch
ura	hour
uredba	ordinance
urediti	to trim
urejati / urediti	to organize (to put in order)
urnik	schedule
uslužbenec	employee
uslužen	helpful
usmerjati / usmeriti	to direct
usnje	leather
uspeh	success
uspešen	successful
uspeti	to succeed
usposobiti	to qualify
usta	mouth
ustanoviti	to organize (the Church)
ustanoviti	to establish
ustnice	lips
uš	lice
utrjevalec	conditioner
utrujen	tired
uvoden	opening
uvodna glasba	prelude
uživati	to enjoy
v	into
v	to
v	in
v stiski	needy
v večji meri	more fully
vabiti / povabiti	to invite
vaditi	to practice

vafelj	waffle
vaja	exercise
vanilija	vanilla
varnost	security
varnost	safety
vas	village
vaš, tvoj	your
včasih	sometimes
včeraj	yesterday
vdova	widow
več	several
večen	everlasting
večen	eternal
večer	evening
večerja	supper
večina	most
večji	larger
večji	greater
večji	bigger
večji	higher (greater)
večnadstropen	high–rise
večno	forever
večno	eternally
večno življenje	eternal life
večnost	eternity
védenje	knowledge
vedeti	to know (something)
vedênje	behavior
vedno	always
vedro	bucket
velik	large
velik	big
velik	great
velika noč	Easter
véliki svétovalec	high councilor
veliko	many
velikost	size
veljaven	valid
ven	out
vera	faith
vera	religion
veren	religious (person)
verižica	necklace
verjetno	probably
verovanje	belief
verovati / verjeti	to believe
verski	religious (of religion)
verz	verse
ves	all
vesel božič	Merry Christmas
veselje	pleasure
veter	wind
vi	you (plural, singular formal)
vid	sight
videc	seer
videnje	vision
videti	to see

vidva	you (masculine dual)
vidve	you (feminine dual)
vijak	screw
vijoličen	purple
vilice	fork
vino	wine
violina	violin
vir	source
visok	tall
višina	height
višji	higher
vitamini	vitamins
vključevati / vključiti	to include
vlada	government
vlaga	humidity
vlak	train
vloga	role
vnet	sore
vneto grlo	sore throat
vnuk	grandson
vnuk	grandchild
vnukinja	granddaughter
voda	water
voditelj	leader
voditelj misionarskega dela oddelka	ward mission leader
voditelj misionarskega dela veje	branch mission leader
voditi	to conduct
voditi	to guide
voditi	to lead
vodstvo	direction (guidance)
vodstvo	guidance
vogelni kamen	cornerstone
voh	smell
vohati / povohati	to smell
vojna	war
voliti	to vote
volja	will
voljan	willing
voljnost	willingness
volna	wool
vozilo	vehicle
voziti	to ride
voziti	to drive
vozniški izpit	driver's license
vozovnica	ticket (transportation)
vpliv	influence
vplivati	to influence
vprašanje	question
vračati se / vrniti se	to return (reflexive)
vračati se / vrniti se	to come back
vrat	neck
vrata	door
vreden	worthy
vrednost	worthiness
vrednote	values
vreme	weather

vrh	top
vroč	hot
vročica	fever
vročina	heat
vrt	garden
vrtec	pre–school
vrtnica	rose
vrv	rope
vsak	each
vsak	everyone
vsak	every
vsak drugi dan	every other day
vsakodneven	daily (adj.)
vsakršen	any kind
vsebina	content
vsebovati	to contain
vstajenje	resurrection
vstali	resurrected
vstopiti	to enter
vstopnica	ticket (arts)
vzbuditi pozornost	to draw attention
vzdržati se	to refrain
vzdržnost	abstinence
vzgojen	raised
vzhod	east (noun)
vzhodno	east (adverb)
vzklikati	to shout
vzor	ideal (noun)
vzorec	pattern
vztrajati	to endure
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
z	with
za	behind
za	for
za nekadilce	non–smoking
zabava	party
zabava	social (noun)
zabavati se	to have fun
zabaven	fun
začeti	to start
začeti	to begin
začimbe	seasoning
zadnji	last
zadostiti potrebam	to meet needs
zadovoljiti	to satisfy
zadržati	to withhold
zagotovilo	assurance
zagotoviti	to ensure
zahod	west (noun)
zahodno	west (adverb)
zahtevati	to require
zahteve pravice	demands of justice
zahvaljevati se / zahvaliti se	to thank
zaimek	pronoun
zaiti s poti	to go astray
zajtrk	breakfast

zakaj	why (question)
zakon	law
zakon čistosti	law of chastity
zakonec	spouse
zakonito	rightfully
zakonska zveza	marriage
zakonski	legal
zakonski	marital
zakrament	sacrament
zakramentni sestanek	sacrament meeting
zamašen nos	stuffy nose
zamenjati	to exchange
zamrzovalnik	freezer
zamuditi	to miss (an opportunity, a train)
zanašati se / zanesti se	to rely on
zanašati se / zanesti se	to rely
zanikati	to deny
zanimanje	interest
zanimati se za	to be interested in
zanimiv	interesting
zapestje	wrist
zapestnica	bracelet
zapis	record
zapisi	writings
zapisovati	to record
zapleten	complex
zaporeden	consecutive
zaposliti	to hire
zapoved	commandment
zapovedovati / zapovedati	to command
zapreti	to shut
zaročen	engaged
zaseben	private
zasebno	privately
zaseden	busy
zaslužiti	to earn
zastava	flag
zaščita	protection
zatisniti	to plug
zaupanje	confidence
zaupanje	trust
zaupati	to trust
zaupen	confidential
zavese	curtains
zavesten	aware
zaveza	testament
zaveza	covenant
zaveze	covenants
zavezovati se / zavezati se	to covenant
zaviti	to turn
zaviti desno	to turn right
zaviti levo	to turn left
zavračati / zavrniti	to reject
zavreti	to boil
zbiranje	collecting
zbližati se	to grow closer
zbor	quorum

zbor dvanajstih apostolov	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
zborovodja	chorister
zdrav	healthy
zdravilen	healing
zdravilo	medicine
zdravje	health
zdravnik	doctor
Združene države	United States
združljiv	compatible
zediniti	to unite
zelen	green
zelenjava	vegetable
zelo	really (very)
zelo	very
zelo velik	extra large
Zemlja	earth
zemlja	dirt
zemljevid	map
zet	son–in–law
zgled	example
zgodaj	early (at an early hour)
zgodba	story
zgodovina	history
zgradba	building
zgradba za bogoslužje	meetinghouse
zima	winter
zjutraj	morning (in the early morning)
zjutraj	in the morning
zlate plošče	gold plates
zlo	evil
zločin	crime
zloraba	abuse
zložiti	to fold
zmagoslavje	triumph
zmeda	confusion
zmeden	confused
zmešati	to mix
zmožnost	ability
značaj	character
znak	symptom
znak	sign (signal)
znamenje	sign
znamka	stamp
znanost	science
znanstvenik	scientist
znesek	amount
zob	tooth
zobje	teeth
zobna krtača	toothbrush
zobna nitka	floss
zobna pasta	toothpaste
zobozdravnik	dentist
zofa	sofa
zrak	air
zrezek	steak
zunaj	outside
zunanji	outward

zvečer	in the evening
zvest	faithful
zvesto	faithfully
zvestoba	faithfulness
zvestoba	loyalty
zvestoba	fidelity
zvezda	star
zvok	sound
zvonec	bell
žal	sorry
žalost	sorrow
žalost, ki je po volji Bogu	godly sorrow
žalosten	sad
že	already
žebelj	nail
žeja	thirst
želeti	to wish
želeti	to desire
železniška postaja	train station
želja	desire
želva	turtle
žena	wife
ženska	female
ženska	woman
žep	pocket
žeton	coin
žid	Jewish
žito	grain
žival	animal
živeti	to live
živi	living
živi prerok	living prophet
živjo	hi
živjo	hello
življenje	life
žlica	spoon
žoga	ball
žrtev	sacrifice
žrtvovati	to sacrifice
žvečiti	to chew

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

SLOVENE
4 02047 70177 1
04770 177